FAERON Price and Specification Guide GSA GS-03F-084DA



krug HealthCare∛

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

General Services Administration Federal Supply Schedule

FSC Groups 7110, 7125 Subcategory: Furniture CONTRACT NUMBER: GS-03F-084DA CONTRACT PERIOD: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2026 CONTRACTOR/ ADMINISTRATOR: Mira Jaksic-Husic Krug Inc. 421 Manitou Drive Kitchener, Ontario, Canada Tel: 1-800-265-2796

1. List of Special Item Numbers on Contract

33721P Packaged Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services 33721 339113H Healthcare Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services Order Level Materials OLM

2. SPECIAL ITEM	MAXIMUM
NUMBER	ORDER
33721P	\$5,000,000
33721	\$250,000
339113H	\$500,000
OLM	\$250,000
3. SPECIAL ITEM	MINIMUM

3. SPECIAL ITEM	
NUMBER	ORDER
33721P	\$100.00
33721	\$100.00
339113H	\$100.00
OLM	NA

4. Geographic Coverage

48 contiguous States and Washington, DC

5. Point of Production

Krug Inc. 421 Manitou Drive Kitchener, Ontario, CANADA N2C 15L

6. Discount from List Prices

33721P Package Office Furniture Krug Product Discounts As Below GSA Teaming Partner Products at their Approved GSA Discount Terms. Krug Installation Charge 12.75% of Net Order (Max.). No Charge for Project Mgt Services.

33721 Office Furniture						
Executive Office Furniture	56.6%					
Executive Conference Furniture	56.6%					
Tables and Accessories	56.6%					
Fully Upholstered Lounge Furniture	56.6%					
Multiple Seating	56.6%					
Multi-Purpose Seating	56.6%					
Stacking Chairs	56.6%					
Installation Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)					
339113H Healthcare Furniture						
Hospital Patient Room Furniture	56.6%					
Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge Seating	56.6%					
Patient Service Systems	56.6%					
Installation Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)					

7. Quantity Discounts (off Net pricing)

Multiple Seating, Multipurpose Seating, Stacking Chairs

25,001 – 50,000	1%
50,001 – 100,000	2%
100,001 – 150,000	3%
150,001 – 250,000	4%

Lounge Seating, Tables & Accessories

25,000 - 50,000	1%
50,001 – 75,000	2%
75,001 – 100,000	3%
100,001 – 180,000	4%
180,001 – 200,000	5%
200,001 - 250,000	6%

Hosp/Geriatric Chairs and Lounge, Patient Room Furniture, Patient Service Systems

\$100,000 - \$200,000	1%
\$200,000.01 - \$300,000	1.5%
\$300,000.01 - \$400,000	2%
\$400,000.01 - \$500,000	2.5%

Quantity Discounts for Executive Office and Executive Conference are no longer applicable based on the MAS Consolidation revisions to Maximum Order Limits.

8. **Prompt Payment Terms** Net 30 Days

9. Visa and MasterCard are accepted above and below the micro-purchase threshold. NOTE: No additional discount will be offered on orders placed using credit cards.

10. Foreign Items

All items manufactured in Canada.

11a. Time of Delivery

60-90 Days ARO for all items.

11b. Expedited Delivery

Please contract Krug GSA Customer Service for information on Expedited Delivery/Krug Express Program. 1-800-265-2796

11c. Overnight & 2 day Delivery N/A

11d. Urgent Requirements

Please contact Krug for urgent requirements.

12. F.O.B. Point

Destination

13. Payment Address Same as above

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

14. Warranty

For commercial products, Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. For Krug Healthcare products (as outlined in the US Healthcare price and specification Guide dated March 1, 2019), Krug warrants the construction and finish of all Healthcare products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug.

Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COMspecified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from: • normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product

- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug: Height Adjustable Mechanism Warranty Krug warrants to the original consumer purchaser its Height Adjustable Mechanism that it will be free from defects in material and workmanship. This limited warranty covers material and manufacturing defects, which cause a non-conformance in the function of a table base and is limited to the following products and warranty term determined from their dates of purchase: a) Electronic components such as control boxes, hand switches and motors - two (2) years b) Mechanical components such as crank drives, spindles - five (5) years c) Structural components such as J-channels, feet and top supports - ten (10) years. The start of the warranty period is the documented date of your purchase of the product. The warranty herein is made to and for the benefit of the original consumer purchaser of the product and is non-transferable. If you discover a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, and Krug agrees that the defect exists, Krug will, at its option, repair or replace the Product at no charge to you, provided it is returned during the warranty period. In the unlikely event that your product should require repair or replacement during the warranty period, please contact Krug to obtain warranty service. The warranty period on replacement products is the remainder of the warranty on the original product or 30 days, whichever is longer.

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced. Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

15. Export Packing Charges

Quoted upon request

16. Terms and Conditions of Government Commercial Credit Card ACCEPTANCE: KRUG will accept the government

commercial credit card but will not Offer any additiona discount for orders placed using the credit card

- 17. Term and Conditions of Rental Maintenance and Repair. $N\!/\!A$
- 18. Term and Conditions of Installation N/A
- 19. Term and Conditions of Repair N/A
- 20a. Term and Conditions for any other services N/A
- 20. Service and Distribution points Call contractor
- 21. Participating Dealers Call contractor
- 22. Preventative Maintenance N/A

23. Environmental Attributes

Krug maintains a program to reduce the impact on the environment of our products and operations.

24. Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number 251476669

25. Notification regarding registration in SAM.

Krug Inc.'s registration in SAM is current, accurate and valid.

26 Cage Code: 37310

FAERON | TABLE OF CONTENTS

i TERMS & CONDITIONS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST BACK

- 2 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 3 Faeron Features
- 4 Faeron Options
- 5 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 6 Faeron Guest Pricing

FAERON METAL | GUEST BACK

- 8 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 9 Faeron Features
- 10 Faeron Options
- 11 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 12 Faeron Guest Pricing

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT BACK

- 14 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 15 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 16 Faeron Patient Pricing

FAERON METAL | PATIENT BACK

- 18 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 19 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 20 Faeron Patient Pricing

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 22 Faeron Multiple Seating Instructions
- 24 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 25 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 27 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 28 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 31 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 32 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 36 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 37 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 39 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 40 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 46 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 47 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 51 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 52 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 53 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 54 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 55 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 56 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE

- 57 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 58 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 59 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 60 Faeron Lounge Pricing

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

- 66 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 67 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 68 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 69 Faeron Lounge Pricing

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

- 79 Faeron Upholstered Lounge
- 80 Faeron Upholstered High Back Lounge
- 81 Faeron Upholstered Wing Back Lounge

FAERON WOOD | TABLES

- 82 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 84 Faeron Linking Tables
- 85 Faeron Free Standing Tables

FAERON METAL | TABLES

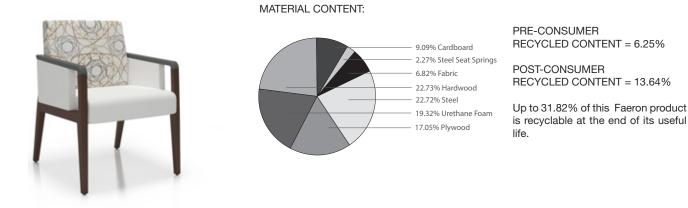
- 86 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 87 Faeron Linking Tables
- 88 Faeron Free Standing Tables

GENERAL INFORMATION

- 89 Terms & Conditions
- 89 Warranty
- 91 KRUG Textiles Upholstery Fabrics
- 93 KRUG Textiles Leather & Faux Leather
- 95 Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
- 95 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
- 96 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 96 KRUGEXPRESS Program
- 97 Wood Finishes
- 97 Standard Laminates
- 98 Metal Finishes
- 98 Urethane Color Options
- 98 Solid Surface Program

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC[®]-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



Faeron's Beech wood legs feature non-marring glides.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$50 list** per chair.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
44" Under-seat Splashguard	87	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132		

See page 98 for color selection.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	ABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1080	1122	1165	1252	1338	1424	1513	1599	1773
	21" Semi Closed FAE2-G21SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1466	1533	1597	1727	1859	1988	2117	2249	2510
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1480	1542	1609	1739	1871	2000	2131	2261	2520
	24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1156	1199	1243	1330	1417	1505	1590	1677	1852
	24" Semi Closed FAE2-G24SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1543	1610	1675	1806	1936	2066	2197	2327	2588
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1557	1622	1688	1818	1947	2080	2209	2340	2599

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>page</u> 5. See page 98 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	G	21	Ο	NC
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F. 4	ABRIC GF 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1319	1382	1442	1567	1694	1819	1943	2067	2318
30" Semi Closed FAE2-G30SNC	d Arm Beech Palette	1707	1792	1875	2044	2213	2381	2551	2718	3055
30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1719	1803	1887	2058	2223	2392	2562	2730	3066
44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1621	1698	1778	1936	2092	2250	2409	2566	2881
44" Semi Closed FAE2-G44SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	2009	2109	2211	2411	2612	2814	3013	3214	3617
44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2020	2121	2221	2422	2623	2824	3026	3225	3630

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 5</u>. See <u>Pages 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

	MATERIAL CONTENT:		
		7% Plastic 9% Cardboard 2% Steel Seat Springs 7% Fabric 16% Plywood 41% Steel 18% Urethane Foam	PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 % POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48% Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.
	CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management		1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse		1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content		1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content		1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,		
	Systems & Seating		1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*		1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)		1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC[®]-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

FLEX BACK

All Faeron Metal seating models have a builtin clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

The ergonomically designed back has been



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

ARM PANEL Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and





SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).)





KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include antimicrobial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of \$56 list per chair.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

DIVILIAS					Height of	Width			
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms from Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
44" Under-seat Splashguard	87	See Page 98 for color selection.	
Removeable Seat Cover	86	-	
Removable Back Cover	56		
Non-Marring Glides	16		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

		COM		COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-G21OPAS	Metallic F 966	rame 1009	1046	1131	1212	1296	1379	1462	1627
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-G21OPAN	ed Nickel 1150	Frame 1192	1233	1315	1397	1481	1564	1647	1812
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS 1336 1397 1460 1584 1708 1832 1958 2081 2										
Par		1330	1397	1400	1364	1700	1032	1900	2001	2329
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm	, Brushed	Nickel Fra	ame						
"	FAE2M-G21SPAN	1520	1582	1645	1769	1893	2017	2142	2265	2514
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve	r Metallic	Frame							
F	FAE2M-G21CPAS	1347	1410	1470	1594	1719	1843	1967	2091	2341
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus	hed Nick	el Frame							
	FAE2M-G21CPAN	1533	1592	1655	1780	1904	2029	2154	2277	2526
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic F	rame							
	FAE2M-G24OPAS	1040	1082	1123	1206	1290	1370	1455	1537	1703
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brush	ed Nickel	Frame							
	FAE2M-G24OPAN	1224	1267	1308	1391	1472	1556	1638	1720	1886
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm	Silver M	etallic From	ne						
	FAE2M-G24SPAS	1411	1471	1535	1660	1782	1907	2032	2156	2403
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm	. Brushed	l Nickel Fra	ame						
	FAE2M-G24SPAN	1593	1656	1718	1843	1966	2090	2216	2340	2588
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve	r Metallic	Frame							
F	FAE2M-G24CPAS	1421	1483	1545	1670	1794	1918	2043	2166	2415
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus	hed Nick	el Frame							
	FAE2M-G24CPAN	1606	1668	1730	1854	1979	2103	2228	2349	2599

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 98 for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
Faeron	Ghair	Guest Seating	24	S	WA	N
			30	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			30	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, S	ilver Metal	lic Frame							
	FAE2M-G30OPAS	1195	1254	1313	1434	1552	1672	1790	1908	2147
	30" Open Polymer Arm, B									
	FAE2M-G30OPAN	1379	1438	1497	1617	1736	1855	1974	2092	2332
-										
\sim	30" Semi Closed Polymer	-								
	FAE2M-G30SPAS	1565	1646	1725	1886	2045	2207	2367	2528	2847
	30" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm Brus	hed Nicke	l Frame						
	FAE2M-G30SPAN	1750	1830	1909	2070	2231	2391	2551	2712	3034
		1100	1000	1000	2010	LLOI	2001	2001	27.12	0001
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,									
	FAE2M-G30CPAS	1578	1656	1736	1896	2058	2218	2378	2538	2860
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed N	lickel Fram	1e						
	FAE2M-G30CPAN	1761	1840	1920	2082	2242	2403	2562	2723	3043
				.020	2002		2.00	2002	2.20	0010
	44" Open Polymer Arm, S									
	FAE2M-G44OPAS	1482	1557	1632	1781	1933	2082	2232	2383	2682
	44" Open Polymer Arm, B	rushad Nir	- kol Framo							
R	FAE2M-G44OPAN	1666	1740	, 1817	1965	2116	2268	2416	2567	2866
		1000	1110	1011	1000	LIIO	LLOO	2110	2001	2000
<u></u>										
~	44" Semi Closed Polymer									
	FAE2M-G44SPAS	1852	1947	2043	2234	2425	2616	2808	2998	3384
P	44" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm Bruc	bod Nicko	l Eramo						
	FAE2M-G44SPAN	2037	2133	2229	2419	2611	2802	2993	3184	3567
		2007	2100	2225	2413	2011	2002	2330	5104	5507
L.										
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-G44CPAS	1863	1960	2055	2245	2438	2629	2819	3011	3394
44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame										
	FAE2M-G44CPAN	Brusned N 2047	2145	1e 2240	2431	2622	2814	3006	3196	3580
		2041	2140	2240	2401	2022	2014	5000	0130	0000
- U										

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

	MATERIAL CONTENT:		
		— 10.2% Cardboard — 2% Urethane Foam	PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%
		— 7.1% Fabric — 20.41% Hardwood — 20.41% Plywood	POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		— 19.39% Urethane Foam — 20.41% Steel	Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.
	CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management		1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse		1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content		1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,		
	Systems & Seating		1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*		1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood		1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)		

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC[®]-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646

See **page 98** for color selection.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

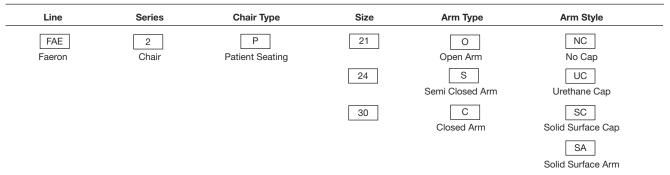
FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/M	IODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	ABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1131	1186	1241	1349	1458	1565	1674	1782	2000
	21" Semi Closed FAE2-P21SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1519	1594	1672	1823	1978	2130	2280	2433	2737
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1533	1608	1684	1836	1988	2140	2293	2445	2747
	24" Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1197	1252	1306	1414	1521	1632	1740	1849	2065
	24" Semi Closed FAE2-P24SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1585	1662	1737	1890	2042	2194	2346	2499	2802
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1597	1673	1749	1902	2055	2206	2359	2511	2815

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 15</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.



FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES	I	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1383	1464	1545	1709	1873	2035	2198	2361	2686
	30" Semi Closed FAE2-P30SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1772	1875	1980	2186	2391	2597	2804	3011	3423
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1782	1887	1990	2197	2403	2610	2817	3022	3435

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 15</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

	MATERIAL CONTENT:		
		6% Plastic 10% Cardboard 2% Steel Seat Springs 7% Fabric 19% Plywood 37% Steel 19% Urethane Foam	PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80% POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63% Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.
	CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management		1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse		1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content		1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content		1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,		
	Systems & Seating		1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*		1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)		1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

FSC®

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC[®]-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Removeable Seat Cover	86	See Page 98 for color selection.	
Removable Back Cover	56	-	
Non-Marring Glides	16		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see **page** 9.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

		COM	COL	FAB	FABRIC GRADE		l	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	1 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
P	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I FAE2M-P21OPAS	Metallic Frame 1016 106	7 1121	1223	1327	1432	1535	1638	1844
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-P21OPAN	ed Nickel Frame 1200 125		1409	1512	1615	1718	1821	2030
R	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P21SPAS	Silver Metallic 1387 145		1677	1820	1965	2110	2256	2545
PP	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P21SPAN	Brushed Nicke 1569 164		1862	2006	2150	2296	2440	2730
R	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-P21CPAS	r Metallic Frame 1397 146		1688	1832	1978	2122	2268	2557
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brusl FAE2M-P21CPAN	hed Nickel Fram 1582 165		1873	2017	2161	2306	2449	2741
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I	Metallic Frame							
FL	FAE2M-P24OPAS	1079 113	0 1182	1285	1390	1492	1594	1698	1907
AP1	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-P24OPAN	ed Nickel Frame 1264 131		1468	1573	1677	1780	1885	2090
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P24SPAS	Silver Metallic 1447 152		1739	1885	2029	2173	2318	2608
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P24SPAN	Brushed Nicke 1633 170		1922	2067	2212	2359	2504	2793
R	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-P24CPAS	r Metallic Frame 1460 153		1750	1895	2039	2185	2329	2617
H	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-P24CPAN	hed Nickel Fram 1645 171		1935	2080	2222	2369	2514	2803

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I	Metallic F	rame							
P	FAE2M-P30OPAS	1255	1335	1412	1566	1722	1877	2032	2188	2497
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe	d Nickel	Frame							
	FAE2M-P30OPAN	1440	1518	1594	1750	1907	2062	2217	2371	2683
\frown	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
\mathbb{P}^{-1}	FAE2M-P30SPAS	1627	1725	1822	2020	2216	2413	2610	2807	3199
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed	Nickel Fr	ame						
	FAE2M-P30SPAN	1811	1909	2008	2205	2400	2597	2795	2991	3384
\frown	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic	Frame							
F	FAE2M-P30CPAS	1638	1736	1835	2032	2228	2424	2620	2818	3210
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brusl	ned Nicke	el Frame							
	FAE2M-P30CPAN	1821	1920	2019	2216	2412	2609	2806	3003	3394
ų										

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

	Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
a	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546	_
Э	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570	
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615	
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646	
	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	Р	21	0	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	Ν
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

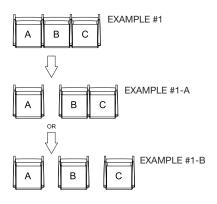
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

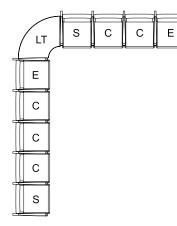
Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size,

and/or include 30" or 44" units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

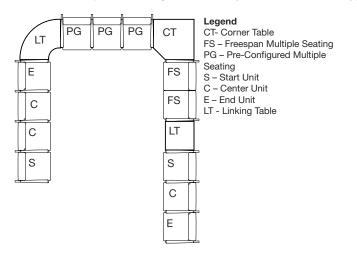
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to Page 95 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Multiple chairs can be specified with Solid Surface (SC) arm caps or Solid Surface arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection and add the upcharge listed below.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per ya	rd) 61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Whit	e 174	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Colo	r 179	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)) 115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	189	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	378
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	196	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	391
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	66	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
		· · · ·		See page 98 for color selection.	

NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

			СОМ		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	2
DESCRIPTION/MO		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arn FAE2-PCG21X2ONC	n Pre-confi <u>g</u> Beech Palette	jured Unit, 1888	Guest Ba 1975	cks 2062	2236	2410	2584	2757	2931	3279
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG21X2SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	e-configure 2496	d Unit, Gu 2615	uest Back 2736	s 2974	3214	3454	3692	3932	4410
	2 Seat - 21" Closed A FAE2-PCG21X2CNC	rm Pre-conf Beech Palette	igured Uni 2518	t, Guest E 2639	Backs 2759	2998	3238	3478	3717	3956	4433
	0. Cast 04" On an Arr	- Due									
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arn FAE2-PCG24X2ONC		2058	Guest Ba 2145	скs 2231	2404	2580	2753	2927	3100	3448
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG24X2SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	e-configure 2665	d Unit, Gi 2785	uest Back 2904	s 3142	3383	3621	3862	4101	4580
	2 Seat - 24" Closed A FAE2-PCG24X2CNC	rm Pre-conf Beech Palette	igured Uni 2689	t, Guest E 2808	acks 2928	3166	3407	3645	3886	4125	4603

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 24</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 24X2	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm	NC No Cap UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

			СОМ		COL	FA	BRIC GF	RADES		LEATHER	F
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arr FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit, 2683	Guest Ba 2815	cks 2944	3206	3465	3725	3986	4247	4769
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	-configure 3512	d Unit, Gı 3686	uest Backs 3860	s 4207	4555	4902	5250	5599	6293
	3 Seat - 21" Closed A FAE2-PCG21X3CNC	rm Pre-confi Beech Palette	igured Unil 3547	t, Guest B 3721	acks 3895	4243	4589	4939	5285	5634	6328
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arr FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit, 2881	Guest Ba 2966	cks 3095	3356	3617	3878	4140	4399	4921
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	-configure 3710	d Unit, Gu 3838	uest Backs 4013	s 4359	4708	5055	5403	5749	6444
	3 Seat - 24" Closed A FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	rm Pre-confi Beech Palette	igured Unit 3746	t, Guest B 3873	acks 4047	4395	4742	5090	5439	5786	6481

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 24</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2 Chair	UC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 24X2	Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm	NC No Cap UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 26

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
G30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

~~~

### FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

|      | Overall<br>Width |      | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms |      | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| CG21 | 23               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 39                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| CP21 | 23               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 44                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| CG24 | 26               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 43                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| CP24 | 26               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 48                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| CG30 | 32               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 49                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| CP30 | 32               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 59                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| CG44 | 46               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5 | 66                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.4                                          |

### FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

|      | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| EG21 | 23               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 39                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| EP21 | 23               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 44                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| EG24 | 26               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 43                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| EP24 | 26               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 48                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| EG30 | 32               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 49                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.4                                          |
| EP30 | 32               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 59                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.4                                          |
| EG44 | 46               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5          | 66                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.4                                          |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List | 5                                         | \$ List | 5                                         | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard  | ) 61    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White | e 174   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White | 347     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 56      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color | · 179   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color | 359     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 115     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B       | 189     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B       | 378     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 56      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C       | 196     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C       | 391     |
| Removeable Seat Cover                 | 86      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White     | 274     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White     | 546     |
| Removable Back Cover                  | 56      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color     | 285     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color     | 570     |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each)               | 66      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B           | 306     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B           | 615     |
|                                       |         | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C           | 323     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C           | 646     |
| NOTE: Option upcharges are per        | back/s  | seat.                                     |         | See page 98 for color selection.          |         |

### NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 60      | 71      | 86      | 109     | 132     | 157     | 180     | 205     | 253     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 65      | 78      | 90      | 114     | 138     | 162     | 186     | 210     | 259     |  |
| 30" Chairs | 79      | 91      | 105     | 129     | 152     | 177     | 200     | 224     | 273     |  |

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

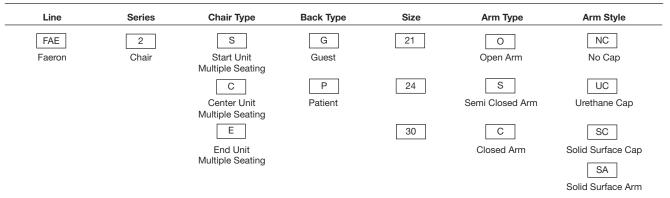
### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9

| DESCRIPTION/MC | DEL                                  | Species                           | COM<br>1        | 2           | COL<br>3 | FAB<br>4 | RIC GRAI | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| Start          | 21" Open Arm Start I<br>FAE2-SG21ONC | Jnit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette   | Back<br>1080    | 1122        | 1165     | 1252     | 1338     | 1424     | 1513 | 1599         | 1773 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Arn<br>FAE2-SG21SNC  | n Start Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest B<br>1466 | ack<br>1533 | 1597     | 1727     | 1859     | 1988     | 2117 | 2249         | 2510 |
|                | 21" Closed Arm Star<br>FAE2-SG21CNC  | t Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette  | t Back<br>1480  | 1542        | 1609     | 1739     | 1871     | 2000     | 2131 | 2261         | 2520 |
|                | 24" Open Arm Start I<br>FAE2-SG24ONC | Jnit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette   | Back<br>1156    | 1199        | 1243     | 1330     | 1417     | 1505     | 1590 | 1677         | 1852 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-SG24SNC  | n Start Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest B<br>1543 | ack<br>1610 | 1675     | 1806     | 1936     | 2066     | 2197 | 2327         | 2588 |
|                | 24" Closed Arm Star<br>FAE2-SG24CNC  | t Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette  | t Back<br>1557  | 1622        | 1688     | 1818     | 1947     | 2080     | 2209 | 2340         | 2599 |
|                | 30" Open Arm Start I<br>FAE2-SG30ONC | Jnit, Guest I<br>Beech<br>Palette | Back<br>1319    | 1382        | 1442     | 1567     | 1694     | 1819     | 1943 | 2067         | 2318 |
|                | 30" Semi Closed Arn<br>FAE2-SG30SNC  | n Start Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest B<br>1707 | ack<br>1792 | 1875     | 2044     | 2213     | 2381     | 2551 | 2718         | 3055 |
|                | 30" Closed Arm Star<br>FAE2-SG30SNC  | t Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette  | t Back<br>1719  | 1803        | 1887     | 2058     | 2223     | 2392     | 2562 | 2730         | 3066 |
|                | 44" Open Arm Start I<br>FAE2-SG44ONC | Jnit, Guest I<br>Beech<br>Palette | Back<br>1621    | 1698        | 1778     | 1936     | 2092     | 2250     | 2409 | 2566         | 2881 |
|                | 44" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-SG44SNC  | n Start Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest B<br>2009 | ack<br>2109 | 2211     | 2411     | 2612     | 2814     | 3013 | 3214         | 3617 |
|                | 44" Closed Arm Star<br>FAE2-SG44CNC  | t Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette  | t Back<br>2020  | 2121        | 2221     | 2422     | 2623     | 2824     | 3026 | 3225         | 3630 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY



FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 28

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                   | Species                           | COM<br>1           | 2              | COL<br>3 | FAE<br>4 | BRIC GRAD<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| Center            | 21" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG21ONC  | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | est Back<br>992    | 1036           | 1080     | 1165     | 1252           | 1338     | 1426 | 1513         | 1687 |
|                   | 21" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG21SNC | rm Center U<br>Beech<br>Palette   | Jnit, Gues<br>1211 | t Back<br>1267 | 1320     | 1430     | 1537           | 1646     | 1754 | 1863         | 2081 |
|                   | 21" Closed Arm Co<br>FAE2-CG21SNC | enter Unit, G<br>Beech<br>Palette | iuest Bacl<br>1223 | k<br>1278      | 1332     | 1440     | 1547           | 1659     | 1767 | 1875         | 2091 |
|                   | 24" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG24ONC  | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | est Back<br>1068   | 1113           | 1156     | 1244     | 1330           | 1417     | 1505 | 1590         | 1766 |
|                   | 24" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG24SNC | rm Center L<br>Beech<br>Palette   | Jnit, Gues<br>1291 | t Back<br>1344 | 1398     | 1507     | 1615           | 1724     | 1833 | 1940         | 2159 |
|                   | 24" Closed Arm Ce<br>FAE2-CG24CNC | enter Unit, G<br>Beech<br>Palette | auest Bacl<br>1302 | k<br>1355      | 1411     | 1518     | 1627           | 1736     | 1845 | 1954         | 2171 |
|                   | 30" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG30ONC  | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | est Back<br>1231   | 1295           | 1356     | 1482     | 1608           | 1732     | 1857 | 1982         | 2231 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG30SNC | rm Center U<br>Beech<br>Palette   | Jnit, Gues<br>1454 | t Back<br>1525 | 1598     | 1746     | 1893           | 2038     | 2186 | 2332         | 2625 |
|                   | 30" Closed Arm Co<br>FAE2-CG30CNC | enter Unit, G<br>Beech<br>Palette | iuest Bacl<br>1464 | k<br>1537      | 1610     | 1757     | 1904           | 2050     | 2197 | 2344         | 2637 |
|                   | 44" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG44ONC  | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | est Back<br>1535   | 1612           | 1692     | 1849     | 2007           | 2164     | 2321 | 2481         | 2795 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG44SNC | arm Center L<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Jnit, Gues<br>1753 | t Back<br>1844 | 1934     | 2112     | 2292           | 2470     | 2649 | 2829         | 3187 |
|                   | 44" Closed Arm Ce<br>FAE2-CG44CNC | enter Unit, G<br>Beech<br>Palette | iuest Bacl<br>1766 | k<br>1855      | 1945     | 2123     | 2303           | 2483     | 2661 | 2842         | 3199 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| ODUCT CODE KE | ř      |                                 |           |      |                 |                   |
|---------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Line          | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
| FAE           | 2      | S                               | G         | 21   | 0               | NC                |
| Faeron        | Chair  | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|               |        | С                               | Р         | 24   | S               | UC                |
|               |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|               |        | E                               |           | 30   | С               | SC                |
|               |        | End Unit<br>Multiple Seating    |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|               |        |                                 |           |      |                 | SA                |
|               |        |                                 |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |
|               |        |                                 |           |      |                 |                   |

| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L                                  | Species                          | COM<br>1         | 2           | COL<br>3 | FAE<br>4 | BRIC GRAD | ES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|------|--------------|------|
| End              | 21" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG21ONC   | Unit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Back<br>992      | 1036        | 1080     | 1165     | 1252      | 1338    | 1426 | 1513         | 1687 |
|                  | 21" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG21SNC | m End Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Guest Ba<br>1211 | ack<br>1267 | 1320     | 1430     | 1537      | 1646    | 1754 | 1863         | 2081 |
|                  | 21" Closed Arm En<br>FAE2-EG21CNC  | d Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette | t Back<br>1223   | 1278        | 1332     | 1440     | 1547      | 1659    | 1767 | 1875         | 2091 |
|                  | 24" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG24ONC   | Unit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Back<br>1068     | 1113        | 1156     | 1244     | 1330      | 1417    | 1505 | 1590         | 1766 |
|                  | 24" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG24SNC | m End Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Guest Ba<br>1291 | ack<br>1344 | 1398     | 1507     | 1615      | 1724    | 1833 | 1940         | 2159 |
|                  | 24" Closed Arm End<br>FAE2-EG24CNC | d Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette | t Back<br>1302   | 1355        | 1411     | 1518     | 1627      | 1736    | 1845 | 1954         | 2171 |
|                  | 30" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG30ONC   | Unit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Back<br>1231     | 1295        | 1356     | 1482     | 1608      | 1732    | 1857 | 1982         | 2231 |
|                  | 30" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG30SNC | m End Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Guest Ba<br>1454 | ack<br>1525 | 1598     | 1746     | 1893      | 2038    | 2186 | 2332         | 2625 |
|                  | 30" Closed Arm End<br>FAE2-EG30CNC | d Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette | t Back<br>1464   | 1537        | 1610     | 1757     | 1904      | 2050    | 2197 | 2344         | 2637 |
|                  | 44" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG44ONC   | Unit, Guest<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Back<br>1535     | 1612        | 1692     | 1849     | 2007      | 2164    | 2321 | 2481         | 2795 |
|                  | 44" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG44SNC | m End Unit,<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Guest Ba<br>1753 | ack<br>1844 | 1934     | 2112     | 2292      | 2470    | 2649 | 2829         | 3187 |
|                  | 44" Closed Arm End<br>FAE2-EG44CNC | d Unit, Gues<br>Beech<br>Palette | at Back<br>1766  | 1855        | 1945     | 2123     | 2303      | 2483    | 2661 | 2842         | 3199 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| FAE         2         S         G         21   |                          |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Faeron Chair Start Unit Guest Op               | n Type Arm Style         |
|                                                | 0 NC                     |
|                                                | en Arm No Cap            |
| C P 24                                         | SUC                      |
| Center Unit Patient Semi C<br>Multiple Seating | losed Arm Urethane Cap   |
| E 30                                           | C SC                     |
| End Unit Clos<br>Multiple Seating              | ed Arm Solid Surface Cap |
|                                                | Solid Surface Arm        |

FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 30

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 74                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 84                 | 37   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 105                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 120                | 54   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 81                 | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 91                 | 42   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 117                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.8                                          |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 132                | 61   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.8                                          |

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 77                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 87                 | 38   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 111                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 126                | 56   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 84                 | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 94                 | 43   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 123                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 138                | 63   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED) GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit<br>With<br>Center Arm | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| (Continued)                | Panels ( 2 Arms)            | Panels ( 3 Arms)            | Panels ( 4 Arms)            |  |
| PCF21X2B                   | 0.8                         | 1.2                         | 1.6                         |  |
| PCF21X3B                   | 0.8                         | 1.2                         | 1.6                         |  |
| PCF24X2B                   | 0.8                         | 1.2                         | 1.6                         |  |
| PCF24X3B                   | 0.8                         | 1.2                         | 1.6                         |  |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List   |                                          | \$ List                          | :                                         | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yar   | d) 61     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Whit | e 174                            | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White | 347     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 56        | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Colo | r 179                            | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color | 359     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 115       | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B      | 189                              | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B       | 378     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 56        | Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C      | 196                              | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C       | 391     |
| Removeable Seat Cover                 | 86        | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White    | 274                              | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White     | 546     |
| Removable Back Cover                  | 56        | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color    | 285                              | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color     | 570     |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each)               | 66        | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B          | 306                              | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B           | 615     |
|                                       |           | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C          | 323                              | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C           | 646     |
| NOTE: Option upcharges are pe         | er back/s |                                          | See page 98 for color selection. |                                           |         |

### NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 60      | 71      | 86      | 109     | 132     | 157     | 180     | 205     | 253     |
| 24" Chairs | 65      | 78      | 90      | 114     | 138     | 162     | 186     | 210     | 259     |

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

## FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT

### **CENTER ARMS**

|               |                                              |                               |                    |                   |                   |                    |         |       | CENT | ER Ar   | 51015 |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|-------|------|---------|-------|
|               |                                              |                               | COM                |                   | COL               | FA                 | BRIC GI | RADES |      | LEATHER |       |
| DESCRIPTION/N | NODEL                                        | Species                       | 1                  | 2                 | 3                 | 4                  | 5       | 6     | 7    | 8       | 9     |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC |                               | - Open Ar<br>1747  | m 2 Seat<br>1833  | , Guest I<br>1921 | Back<br>2093       | 2269    | 2442  | 2615 | 2790    | 3138  |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC |                               | - Semi Clo<br>2135 | osed Arm<br>2244  | 2 Seat,<br>2354   | Guest Back<br>2569 | 2788    | 3006  | 3222 | 3438    | 3874  |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC |                               | - Closed /<br>2147 | Arm 2 Sea<br>2256 | at, Gues<br>2365  | t Back<br>2583     | 2799    | 3015  | 3235 | 3450    | 3887  |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC |                               | - Open Ar<br>2377  | m 3 Seat<br>2507  | , Guest I<br>2637 | Back<br>2898       | 3159    | 3419  | 3681 | 3941    | 4462  |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC | span Unit<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Semi Clo<br>2766 | osed Arm<br>2917  | 3 Seat,<br>3069   | Guest Back<br>3373 | 3679    | 3983  | 4288 | 4589    | 5198  |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC |                               | - Closed /<br>2778 | Arm 3 Sea<br>2930 | at, Gues<br>3082  | t Back<br>3385     | 3689    | 3994  | 4298 | 4603    | 5211  |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                 | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style                 | Arm Type           | Arm Style            |
|--------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | PCF                        | G            | 21X2 | A                          | 0                  | NC                   |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freespan | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no<br>Center Arm | Open Arm           | No Cap               |
|        |        | Multiple Unit              | Р            | 21X3 | В                          | S                  | UC                   |
|        |        |                            | Patient Back |      | Unit with<br>Center Arm    | Semi Closed<br>Arm | Urethane Cap         |
|        |        |                            |              | 24X2 |                            | С                  | SC                   |
|        |        |                            |              |      |                            | Closed Arm         | Solid Surface<br>Cap |
|        |        |                            |              | 24X3 |                            |                    | SA                   |
|        |        |                            |              |      |                            |                    | Solid Surface<br>Arm |

FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 32

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/M | Species                                       | COM<br>1                       | 2                  | COL<br>3                  | FAB<br>4          | RIC GRAI<br>5      | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHEF<br>8 | ۲<br>9 |      |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|------|--------------|--------|------|
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC | pan Unit ·<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Open Arr<br>1896 | n 2 Seat <u>.</u><br>1984 | , Guest B<br>2069 | ack<br>2244        | 2418     | 2591 | 2766         | 2938   | 3288 |
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC | pan Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Semi Clo<br>2284 | sed Arm<br>2394           | 2 Seat, G<br>2504 | Guest Back<br>2719 | 2937     | 3155 | 3371         | 3588   | 4022 |
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC | pan Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Closed A<br>2297 | rm 2 Sea<br>2406          | at, Guest<br>2514 | Back<br>2731       | 2949     | 3165 | 3384         | 3601   | 4035 |
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC | pan Unit ·<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Open Arr<br>2588 | n 3 Seat,<br>2719         | , Guest B<br>2849 | ack<br>3111        | 3370     | 3633 | 3892         | 4154   | 4673 |
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC | pan Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Semi Clo<br>2979 | sed Arm<br>3130           | 3 Seat, G<br>3281 | Guest Back<br>3586 | 3891     | 4193 | 4498         | 4802   | 5411 |
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Frees<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC | pan Unit ·<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Closed A<br>2989 | rm 3 Sea<br>3140          | at, Guest<br>3293 | Back<br>3597       | 3902     | 4206 | 4510         | 4815   | 5422 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

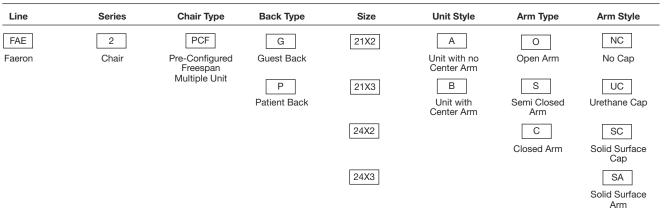
PRODUCT CODE KEY Unit Style Back Type Arm Style Line Series Chair Type Size Arm Type FAE 2 PCF G А NC 21X2 0 Unit with no Center Arm Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Back Open Arm No Cap Faeron Multiple Unit Ρ 21X3 В S UC Semi Closed Arm Unit with Center Arm Patient Back Urethane Cap 24X2 С SC Solid Surface Cap Closed Arm 24X3 SA Solid Surface Arm

## FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

|                                             |         | COM                |                  | COL                 | FAB                | RIC GRA   | DES  |      | LEATHE | ĒR   |  |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|------|------|--------|------|--|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                           | Species | 1                  | 2                | 3                   | 4                  | 5         | 6    | 7    | 8      | 9    |  |
| 21" Pre-Configured Fre<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC |         | - Open Ar<br>2252  | rm 2 Sea<br>2340 | t, Guest E<br>2425  | 3ack<br>2599       | 2773      | 2946 | 3121 | 3294   | 3641 |  |
| 21" Pre-Configured Fre<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC |         | - Semi Cl<br>2861  | osed Arn<br>2982 | n 2 Seat,<br>3100   | Guest Bacl<br>3340 | k<br>3579 | 3817 | 4057 | 4295   | 4772 |  |
| 21" Pre-Configured Fre<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC |         | - Closed /<br>2885 | Arm 2 Se<br>3006 | eat, Guest<br>3123  | Back<br>3364       | 3603      | 3841 | 4080 | 4318   | 4796 |  |
| 21" Pre-Configured Fre<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC |         | - Open Aı<br>3194  | rm 3 Sea<br>3324 | t, Guest E<br>3455  | 3ack<br>3714       | 3975      | 4236 | 4497 | 4758   | 5280 |  |
| 21" Pre-Configured Fre<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC |         | - Semi Cl<br>4022  | osed Arn<br>4196 | n 3 Seat, (<br>4370 | Guest Bacl<br>4717 | k<br>5065 | 5414 | 5761 | 6109   | 6805 |  |
| 21" Pre-Configured Fre<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC |         | - Closed /<br>4059 | Arm 3 Se<br>4232 | eat, Guest<br>4404  | Back<br>4753       | 5100      | 5448 | 5796 | 6143   | 6839 |  |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY



FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 34

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

|                 |                                                                      | COM        |                  | COL               | FABI         | RIC GRAI | DES  |      | LEATHER | F    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MOI | DEL Species                                                          | 1          | 2                | 3                 | 4            | 5        | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|                 | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Un<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC Beech<br>Palette | 2400       | Arm 2 Se<br>2488 | at, Guest<br>2575 | Back<br>2747 | 2923     | 3095 | 3270 | 3445    | 3792 |
|                 | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Un                                       | it - Semi  | Closed A         | rm 2 Seat.        | Guest Ba     | ck       |      |      |         |      |
|                 | FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC Beech<br>Palette                                   | 3010       | 3130             | 3248              | 3488         | 3725     | 3966 | 4206 | 4444    | 4922 |
|                 | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Un                                       | it Class   | d Arm 0 C        | Soot Cuor         | + Paak       |          |      |      |         |      |
|                 | FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC Beech<br>Palette                                   | 3034       | 3154             | 3271              | 3511         | 3749     | 3990 | 4230 | 4468    | 4945 |
|                 |                                                                      |            |                  |                   |              |          |      |      |         |      |
|                 | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Un<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC Beech<br>Palette | 3407       | Arm 3 Se<br>3536 | at, Guest<br>3665 | Back<br>3928 | 4188     | 4447 | 4710 | 4970    | 5492 |
|                 | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Un                                       | it - Semi  | Closed A         | rm 3 Seat,        | Guest Ba     | ck       |      |      |         |      |
|                 | FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC Beech<br>Palette                                   | 4234       | 4410             | 4583              | 4930         | 5278     | 5625 | 5972 | 6319    | 7017 |
|                 | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Un                                       | it - Close | d Arm 3 S        | Seat, Gues        | t Back       |          |      |      |         |      |
|                 | FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC Beech<br>Palette                                   | 4270       | 4444             | 4616              | 4966         | 5314     | 5661 | 6008 | 6356    | 7051 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                 | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style                 | Arm Type           | Arm Style            |
|--------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | PCF                        | G            | 21X2 | A                          | 0                  | NC                   |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freespan | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no<br>Center Arm | Open Arm           | No Cap               |
|        |        | Multiple Unit              | Р            | 21X3 | В                          | S                  | UC                   |
|        |        |                            | Patient Back |      | Unit with<br>Center Arm    | Semi Closed<br>Arm | Urethane Cap         |
|        |        |                            |              | 24X2 |                            | С                  | SC                   |
|        |        |                            |              |      |                            | Closed Arm         | Solid Surface<br>Cap |
|        |        |                            |              | 24X3 |                            |                    | SA                   |
|        |        |                            |              |      |                            |                    | Solid Surface<br>Arm |

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|         | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|---------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| PCG21X2 | 48.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 95                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 1.44                                         |
| PCP21X2 | 48.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 105                | 38   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 1.44                                         |
| PCG21X3 | 71.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 134                | 41   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 1.92                                         |
| PCP21X3 | 71.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 149                | 56   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 1.92                                         |
| PCG24X2 | 54.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 102                | 31   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 1.44                                         |
| PCP24X2 | 54.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 112                | 43   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 1.44                                         |
| PCG24X3 | 80.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 146                | 46   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 1.92                                         |
| PCP24X3 | 80.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 161                | 63   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 1.92                                         |

### CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

#### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS | SEAT | GUEST BACK | PATIENT BACK | CLOSED ARM PANEL |  |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|--------------|------------------|--|
| PC21x2                        | 3.8  | 1.5        | 3.0          | 1.44             |  |
| PC21x3                        | 5.8  | 2.4        | 5.0          | 1.92             |  |
| PC24X2                        | 3.8  | 1.5        | 3.0          | 1.44             |  |
| PC24X3                        | 5.8  | 2.4        | 5.0          | 1.92             |  |
|                               |      |            |              |                  |  |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to **page 95** for C.O.M approval process.

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per ya    | rd) 61  | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 274     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 546     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 56      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 285     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 570     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | ) 115   | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 306     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 615     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 56      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 323     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 646     |
| Removeable Seat Covers                | 86      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 103     | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 205     |
| Removable Back Covers                 | 56      |                                       |         |                                       |         |
| Non-Marring Glide                     | 16      |                                       |         | See page 98 for color selection.      |         |

NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 60      | 71      | 86      | 109     | 132     | 157     | 180     | 205     | 253     |
| 24" Chairs | 65      | 78      | 90      | 114     | 138     | 162     | 186     | 210     | 259     |

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 9.

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                              |                                          | COM<br>1         | 2                     | COL<br>3          | FABR<br>4                                                                            | IC GRAI                             | DES<br>6                              | L<br>7             | EATHER<br>8                     | 9                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                | - 21" Open Polymer<br>I-PCG21X2OPAS      | Arm Pr<br>1706   | e-configurec<br>1790  | l Unit, G<br>1873 | iuest Backs,<br>2038                                                                 | Silver M<br>2203                    | etallic Frar<br>2369                  | ne<br>2534         | 2699                            | 3031              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 21" Open Polymer<br>I-PCG21X2OPAN      | Arm Pr<br>1984   | e-configurec<br>2065  | l Unit, G<br>2149 | iuest Backs,<br>2315                                                                 | Brushed<br>2482                     | d Nickel Fra<br>2646                  | ame<br>2811        | 2978                            | 3307              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 21" Semi Closed F<br>I-PCG21X2SPAS     | Polymer<br>2287  | Arm Pre-cor<br>2400   | nfigured<br>2514  | Unit, Guest<br>2741                                                                  | Backs, S<br>2969                    | Silver Meta<br>3197                   | llic Frame<br>3424 | 3652                            | 4107              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 21" Semi Closed F<br>I-PCG21X2SPAN     | Polymer<br>2563  | Arm Pre-cor<br>2677   | nfigured<br>2790  | Unit, Guest<br>3017                                                                  | Backs, E<br>3247                    | 3rushed Ni<br>3473                    | ckel Fram<br>3701  | e<br>3929                       | 4384              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 21" Closed Polymo<br>I-PCG21X2CPAS     | er Arm F<br>2308 | Pre-configure<br>2422 | ed Unit,<br>2537  | Guest Backs<br>2764                                                                  | s, Silver<br>2992                   | Metallic Fra<br>3220                  | ame<br>3447        | 3675                            | 4130              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 21" Closed Polym<br>I-PCG21X2CPAN      | er Arm F<br>2586 | Pre-configure<br>2699 | ed Unit,<br>2814  | Guest Back<br>3040                                                                   | s, Brushe<br>3269                   | ed Nickel F<br>3495                   | rame<br>3723       | 3950                            | 4406              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 24" Open Polymer<br>I-PCG24X2OPAS      | Arm Pr<br>1867   | e-configurec<br>1949  | l Unit, G<br>2033 | iuest Backs,<br>2199                                                                 | Silver M<br>2364                    | etallic Frar<br>2530                  | ne<br>2696         | 2861                            | 3193              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 24" Open Polymer<br>I-PCG24X2OPAN      | Arm Pr<br>2145   | e-configurec<br>2228  | l Unit, G<br>2312 | iuest Backs,<br>2474                                                                 | Brushed<br>2640                     | d Nickel Fra<br>2807                  | ame<br>2971        | 3137                            | 3469              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 24" Semi Closed F<br>I-PCG24X2SPAS     | Polymer<br>2447  | Arm Pre-cor<br>2560   | nfigured<br>2674  | Unit, Guest<br>2902                                                                  | Backs, S<br>3131                    | Silver Meta<br>3360                   | llic Frame<br>3584 | 3814                            | 4269              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 24" Semi Closed F<br>I-PCG24X2SPAN     | Polymer<br>2724  | Arm Pre-cor<br>2839   | nfigured<br>2952  | Unit, Guest<br>3180                                                                  | Backs, E<br>3408                    | Brushed Ni<br>3635                    | ckel Fram<br>3862  | e<br>4090                       | 4544              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 24" Closed Polyme<br>I-PCG24X2CPAS     | er Arm F<br>2470 | Pre-configure<br>2584 | ed Unit,<br>2697  | Guest Backs<br>2924                                                                  | s, Silver<br>3154                   | Metallic Fra<br>3381                  | ame<br>3607        | 3836                            | 4291              |
|                                                                                                                                                | - 24" Closed Polym<br>I-PCG24X2CPAN      | er Arm F<br>2746 | Pre-configure<br>2861 | ed Unit,<br>2973  | Guest Backs<br>3203                                                                  | s, Brushe<br>3431                   | ed Nickel F<br>3658                   | rame<br>3886       | 4113                            | 4567              |
| ORDERING NOTES:                                                                                                                                |                                          |                  |                       |                   | rm Style Op                                                                          | tion Upo                            | harges                                | \$                 | List                            |                   |
| Faeron Metal chairs can also<br>Solid Surface Arm (SA), repla<br><b>Arm Style</b> selection below ar<br>See <u>page 98</u> for color selection | ace "PA" in the moon<br>add the upcharge | del num          |                       | So                | blid Surface A<br>blid Surface A<br>blid Surface A<br>blid Surface A<br>bech/Palette | vrm (each<br>vrm (each<br>vrm (each | ) - Gr A Co<br>1) - Gr B<br>1) - Gr C |                    | 274<br>285<br>306<br>323<br>103 |                   |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY                                                                                                                               | <b>.</b>                                 |                  |                       |                   |                                                                                      |                                     | . ,                                   |                    |                                 |                   |
| Line Series                                                                                                                                    | Chair Type                               | Ba               | ick Type              |                   | ze                                                                                   | Arm Ty                              | pe                                    | Arm Style          | e Me                            | etal Finish       |
| FAE2MFaeronChair                                                                                                                               | PC<br>Pre-configured<br>Multiple Unit    | L                | G<br>Guest            |                   | X2                                                                                   | O<br>Open A                         | <br>rm                                | PA<br>Polymer Ari  | m Silv                          | S<br>ver Metallic |

21X3

24X3

Patient

Semi Closed Arm

С

Closed Arm

Brushed Nickel

Wood Arm

SA

Solid Surface Arm

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                               | COM       | 2                    | COL<br>3           | FABF<br>4           | RIC GRAD            | ES<br>6             | L<br>7             | EATHER<br>8  | 9    |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
|                   |                                               |           | -                    | 0                  |                     | 0                   | 0                   |                    |              |      |
|                   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polyn<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS  |           | Pre-configu<br>2558  | ired Unit,<br>2682 | Guest Ba<br>2931    | cks, Silver<br>3180 | Metallic<br>3427    | Frame<br>3675      | 3922         | 4419 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polyn<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN  |           | Pre-configu<br>2927  | ired Unit,<br>3051 | Guest Ba<br>3299    | cks, Brus<br>3547   | hed Nicke<br>3795   | el Frame<br>4044   | 4293         | 4789 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Close                       | d Polym   | er Arm Pre-          | configure          | ed Unit Gu          | lest Back           | s Silver M          | letallic Fra       | me           |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS                             |           | 3389                 | 3554               | 3886                | 4216                | 4546                | 4879               | 5209         | 5871 |
| A A A             | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Close<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN  |           | er Arm Pre-<br>3757  | configure<br>3921  | ed Unit, Gu<br>4254 | uest Backs<br>4586  | s, Brushe<br>4916   | d Nickel F<br>5247 | rame<br>5578 | 6241 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly                      | mer Arm   | Pre-confi            | oured Un           | it. Guest B         | acks. Silv          | er Metallio         | c Frame            |              |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS                             |           | 3421                 | 3587               | 3918                | 4249                | 4582                | 4912               | 5242         | 5905 |
| APPI              | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN |           | n Pre-config<br>3791 | gured Uni<br>3957  | it, Guest B<br>4288 | acks, Bru<br>4618   | ished Nic<br>4949   | kel Frame<br>5281  | 5611         | 6273 |
|                   |                                               |           |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |                    |              |      |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polyn<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS  |           | Pre-configu<br>2703  | red Unit,<br>2827  | Guest Ba<br>3076    | cks, Silver<br>3323 | Metallic<br>3572    | Frame<br>3820      | 4068         | 4565 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polym                       | ner Arm I | Pre-configu          | ired Unit.         | Guest Ba            | cks. Brus           | hed Nicke           | el Frame           |              |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN                             |           | 3071                 | 3196               | 3445                | 3692                | 3941                | 4189               | 4439         | 4936 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Close                       | d Polvme  | er Arm Pre-          | configure          | ed Unit. Gu         | Jest Backs          | s. Silver M         | letallic Fra       | me           |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS                             | 2         | 3534                 | 3698               | 4030                | 4361                | 4693                | 5023               | 5353         | 6016 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Close                       | ,         | er Arm Pre-          | configure          | əd Unit, Gı         | uest Backs          | s, Brushe           | d Nickel Fr        | ame          |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN                             | 3781      | 3902                 | 4068               | 4398                | 4731                | 5062                | 5392               | 5722         | 6387 |
|                   |                                               |           |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |                    |              |      |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Poly<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS |           | n Pre-config<br>3566 | gured Uni<br>3732  | it, Guest B<br>4063 | acks, Silv<br>4395  | er Metallio<br>4726 | c Frame<br>5057    | 5388         | 6050 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Poly                      | mer Arm   | Pre-confid           | nured Uni          | it Guest R          | acks Bru            | shed Nick           | el Frame           |              |      |
| HT                | FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN                             |           | 3936                 | 4103               | 4433                | 4765                | 5094                | 5425               | 5757         | 6419 |
| Ψ                 |                                               |           |                      |                    |                     |                     |                     |                    |              |      |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 546     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 570     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 615     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 646     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 205     |
|                                       |         |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type           | Back Type  | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish         |
|---------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | PC<br>Pre-configured | G<br>Guest | 21X2 | O<br>Open Arm   | PA<br>Polymer Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|               |             | Multiple Unit        | Р          | 24X2 | S               | WA                | Ν                    |
|               |             |                      | Patient    |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed              |
|               |             |                      |            | 21X3 | С               | SA                | Nickel               |
|               |             |                      |            |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                      |
|               |             |                      |            | 24X3 |                 |                   |                      |

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

## FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

|      | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel (Pair)<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| SG21 | 25               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 56                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SP21 | 25               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 61                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SG24 | 28               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 60                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SP24 | 28               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 65                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SG30 | 34               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 66                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SP30 | 34               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 76                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.96                                                   |
| SG44 | 48               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5          | 83                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.96                                                   |

- - - -

### FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

|      | Overall<br>Width |      | l Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms |      | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------|---------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| CG21 | 23               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 46                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| CP21 | 23               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 51                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| CG24 | 26               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 50                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| CP24 | 26               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 55                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| CG30 | 32               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 56                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| CP30 | 32               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 66                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| CG44 | 46               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5 | 73                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.48                                         |

## FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

|      | Overall<br>Width |      | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|------|------------------|------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| EG21 | 23               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 46                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| EP21 | 23               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 51                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| EG24 | 26               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 50                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| EP24 | 26               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 55                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| EG30 | 32               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 56                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48                                         |
| EP30 | 32               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 66                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48                                         |
| EG44 | 46               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5          | 73                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.48                                         |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

#### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yar   | rd) 61  | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 274     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 546     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 56      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 285     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 570     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 115     | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 306     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 615     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 56      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 323     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 646     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard            | 69      | Removeable Seat Covers                | 86      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 103     |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard            | 87      | Removable Back Covers                 | 56      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 205     |
| Non-Marring Glide                     | 16      |                                       |         | See page 98 for color selection.      |         |

#### NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 60      | 71      | 86      | 109     | 132     | 157     | 180     | 205     | 253     |
| 24" Chairs | 65      | 78      | 90      | 114     | 138     | 162     | 186     | 210     | 259     |
| 30" Chairs | 79      | 91      | 105     | 129     | 152     | 177     | 200     | 224     | 273     |

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

## FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

| DESCRIPTION/MO | DDEL                                           | COM<br>1           | 2                              | COL<br>3            | FAB<br>4            | RIC GRA<br>5  | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| Start          | 21" Open Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG21OPAS | nit, Guest<br>966  | Back, Sil<br>1009              | ver Metalli<br>1046 | c Frame<br>1131     | 1212          | 1296     | 1379 | 1462         | 1627 |
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG210PAN | nit, Guest<br>1150 | Back, Bru<br>1192              | ushed Nicl<br>1233  | kel Frame<br>1315   | 1397          | 1481     | 1564 | 1647         | 1812 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-SG21SPAS  | Start Unit<br>1336 | t, Guest Ba<br>1397            | ack, Silver<br>1460 | Metallic Fi<br>1584 | rame<br>1708  | 1832     | 1958 | 2081         | 2329 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-SG21SPAN  | Start Unit<br>1520 | t, Guest Ba<br>1582            | ack, Brush<br>1645  | ned Nickel<br>1769  | Frame<br>1893 | 2017     | 2142 | 2265         | 2514 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start<br>FAE2M-SG21CPAS | Unit, Gue<br>1347  | st Back, S<br>1410             | ilver Meta<br>1470  | llic Frame<br>1594  | 1719          | 1843     | 1967 | 2091         | 2341 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start<br>FAE2M-SG21CPAN | Unit, Gue<br>1533  | st Back, E<br>1592             | Brushed Ni<br>1655  | ckel Frame<br>1780  | 9<br>1904     | 2029     | 2154 | 2277         | 2526 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG24OPAS | nit, Guest<br>1040 | Back, Sil <sup>,</sup><br>1082 | ver Metalli<br>1123 | c Frame<br>1206     | 1290          | 1370     | 1455 | 1537         | 1703 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG24OPAN | nit, Guest<br>1224 | Back, Bru<br>1267              | ushed Nicl<br>1308  | kel Frame<br>1391   | 1472          | 1556     | 1638 | 1720         | 1886 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-SG24SPAS  | Start Unit<br>1411 | t, Guest Ba<br>1471            | ack, Silver<br>1535 | Metallic Fi<br>1660 | rame<br>1782  | 1907     | 2032 | 2156         | 2403 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-SG24SPAN  | Start Unit<br>1593 | t, Guest Ba<br>1656            | ack, Brush<br>1718  | ned Nickel<br>1843  | Frame<br>1966 | 2090     | 2216 | 2340         | 2588 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start<br>FAE2M-SG24CPAS | Unit, Gue<br>1421  | st Back, S<br>1483             | ilver Meta<br>1545  | llic Frame<br>1670  | 1794          | 1918     | 2043 | 2166         | 2415 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start<br>FAE2M-SG24CPAN | Unit, Gue<br>1606  | st Back, E<br>1668             | Brushed Ni<br>1730  | ckel Frame<br>1854  | 9<br>1979     | 2103     | 2228 | 2349         | 2599 |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

|   | Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------|
| l | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 546     |
| • | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 570     |
|   | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 615     |
|   | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 646     |
|   | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 205     |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                                                                              | Back Type                  | Size                 | Arm Type                                            | Arm Style                                                      | Metal Finish                              |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>E<br>End Unit | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21<br>24<br>30<br>44 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm<br>Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|               |             | Multiple Seating                                                                        |                            |                      |                                                     |                                                                |                                           |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | -                                            | COM<br>1            | 2                  | COL<br>3            | FAB<br>4              | RIC GRAI<br>5      | DES<br>6  | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------------|------|
| Start             | 30" Open Polymer Arm Star<br>FAE2M-SG30OPAS  | t Unit, G<br>1195   | uest Back,<br>1254 | Silver Me<br>1313   | etallic Fram<br>1434  | ne<br>1552         | 1672      | 1790 | 1908         | 2147 |
|                   | 30" Open Polymer Arm Star<br>FAE2M-SG30OPAN  | t Unit, G<br>1379   | uest Back,<br>1438 | Brushed<br>1497     | Nickel Fra<br>1617    | me<br>1736         | 1855      | 1974 | 2092         | 2332 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer A<br>FAE2M-SG30SPAS  | rm Start<br>1565    | Unit, Gues<br>1646 | t Back, S<br>1725   | ilver Metal<br>1886   | lic Frame<br>2045  | 2207      | 2367 | 2528         | 2847 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer A<br>FAE2M-SG30SPAN  | rm Start<br>1750    | Unit, Gues<br>1830 | t Back, B<br>1909   | rushed Nic<br>2070    | ckel Frame<br>2231 | 2391      | 2551 | 2712         | 3034 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG30CPAS | art Unit,<br>1578   | Guest Bac<br>1656  | k, Silver N<br>1736 | /letallic Fra<br>1896 | ime<br>2058        | 2218      | 2378 | 2538         | 2860 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG30CPAN | art Unit,<br>1761   | Guest Bac<br>1840  | k, Brushe<br>1920   | d Nickel Fr<br>2082   | rame<br>2242       | 2403      | 2562 | 2723         | 3043 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Star<br>FAE2M-SG440PAS  | 1482                | 1557               | 1632                | 1781                  | 1933               | 2082      | 2232 | 2383         | 2682 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Star<br>FAE2M-SG44OPAN  | t Unit, G<br>1666   | uest Back,<br>1740 | Brushed<br>1817     | Nickel Fra<br>1965    | me<br>2116         | 2268      | 2416 | 2567         | 2866 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer A<br>FAE2M-SG44SPAS  | rm Start<br>1852    | Unit, Gues<br>1947 | t Back, S<br>2043   | ilver Metal<br>2234   | lic Frame<br>2425  | 2616      | 2808 | 2998         | 3384 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer A<br>FAE2M-SG44SPAN  | rm Start<br>2037    | Unit, Gues<br>2133 | t Back, B<br>2229   | rushed Nic<br>2419    | kel Frame<br>2611  | e<br>2802 | 2993 | 3184         | 3567 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG44CPAS | art Unit, 0<br>1863 | Guest Bac<br>1960  | k, Silver N<br>2055 | /letallic Fra<br>2245 | ime<br>2438        | 2629      | 2819 | 3011         | 3394 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG44CPAN | art Unit, (<br>2047 | Guest Bac<br>2145  | k, Brushe<br>2240   | d Nickel Fr<br>2431   | rame<br>2622       | 2814      | 3006 | 3196         | 3580 |

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges\$ ListSolid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White546Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color570Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B615Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C646Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)205

| Line | Series      | Chair Type                                                                | Back Type       | Size | Arm Type           | Arm Style                           | Metal Finish      |
|------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| FAE  | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating                                       | G<br>Guest<br>P | 21   | O<br>Open Arm<br>S | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA             | Silver Metallic   |
|      |             | C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>E<br>End Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient         | 30   | Semi Closed Arm    | Wood Arm<br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Brushed<br>Nickel |

| DESCRIPTION/MC | DDEL                                            | COM<br>1           | 2                    | COL<br>3            | FABI<br>4            | RIC GRA<br>5  | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| Center         | 21" Open Polymer Arm Center L<br>FAE2M-CG210PAS | Jnit, Gues<br>913  | t Back, Si<br>955    | lver Metal<br>996   | lic Frame<br>1080    | 1162          | 1244     | 1327 | 1411         | 1576 |
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm Center L<br>FAE2M-CG210PAN | Jnit, Gues<br>1006 | t Back, Bi<br>1045   | rushed Nic<br>1087  | kel Frame<br>1171    | 1254          | 1337     | 1419 | 1504         | 1668 |
| Ш              | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-CG21SPAS   | Center Uni<br>1123 | t, Guest E<br>1174   | Back, Silve<br>1227 | r Metallic F<br>1330 | Frame<br>1435 | 1537     | 1639 | 1744         | 1949 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-CG21SPAN   | Center Uni<br>1215 | t, Guest E<br>1267   | Back, Brus<br>1319  | hed Nickel<br>1422   | Frame<br>1525 | 1628     | 1732 | 1836         | 2043 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center<br>FAE2M-CG21CPAS | Unit, Gue<br>1135  | est Back, \$<br>1186 | Silver Meta<br>1237 | allic Frame<br>1341  | 1445          | 1547     | 1650 | 1754         | 1962 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center<br>FAE2M-CG21CPAN | Unit, Gue<br>1227  | est Back, I<br>1278  | Brushed N<br>1330   | lickel Fram<br>1435  | e<br>1537     | 1639     | 1744 | 1846         | 2055 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm Center U<br>FAE2M-CG24OPAS | Jnit, Gues<br>988  | t Back, Si<br>1030   | Iver Metal<br>1069  | lic Frame<br>1155    | 1235          | 1319     | 1401 | 1484         | 1649 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm Center L<br>FAE2M-CG24OPAN | Jnit, Gues<br>1081 | t Back, Br<br>1121   | rushed Nic<br>1163  | kel Frame<br>1245    | 1328          | 1412     | 1493 | 1578         | 1741 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-CG24SPAS   | Center Uni<br>1198 | t, Guest E<br>1249   | ack, Silve<br>1299  | r Metallic F<br>1404 | Frame<br>1508 | 1611     | 1716 | 1818         | 2023 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-CG24SPAN   | Center Uni<br>1290 | t, Guest E<br>1341   | Back, Brus<br>1393  | hed Nickel<br>1496   | Frame<br>1600 | 1705     | 1807 | 1911         | 2116 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center<br>FAE2M-CG24CPAS | Unit, Gue<br>1209  | est Back, S<br>1260  | Silver Meta<br>1312 | allic Frame<br>1415  | 1519          | 1623     | 1727 | 1830         | 2035 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center<br>FAE2M-CG24CPAN | Unit, Gue<br>1299  | est Back, I<br>1353  | Brushed N<br>1404   | lickel Fram<br>1508  | e<br>1611     | 1716     | 1818 | 1921         | 2129 |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 274     |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 285     |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 306     |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 323     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 103     |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                                                                              | Back Type                  | Size                 | Arm Type                                            | Arm Style                                                      | Metal Finish                              |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>E<br>End Unit | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21<br>24<br>30<br>44 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm<br>Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|               |             | Multiple Seating                                                                        |                            |                      |                                                     |                                                                |                                           |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                            | COM<br>1            | 2                   | COL<br>3            | FAB<br>4             | RIC GRAI            | DES<br>6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
| Center            | 30" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG30OPAS  | enter Unit,<br>1142 | Guest Ba<br>1202    | ick, Silver<br>1262 | Metallic Fr<br>1380  | ame<br>1498         | 1618        | 1737 | 1857         | 2093 |
|                   | 30" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG30OPAN  | enter Unit,<br>1234 | Guest Ba<br>1294    | ick, Brush<br>1354  | ed Nickel F<br>1472  | rame<br>1591        | 1710        | 1830 | 1948         | 2187 |
| U                 | 30" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG30SPAS  | Arm Cent<br>1352    | er Unit, G<br>1422  | uest Back<br>1492   | , Silver Me<br>1632  | tallic Fran<br>1772 | ne<br>1911  | 2050 | 2189         | 2470 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG30SPAN  | Arm Cent<br>1443    | er Unit, G<br>1514  | uest Back<br>1584   | , Brushed<br>1724    | Nickel Fra<br>1863  | ime<br>2004 | 2143 | 2282         | 2562 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm (<br>FAE2M-CG30CPAS | Center Uni<br>1363  | it, Guest E<br>1435 | Back, Silve<br>1504 | r Metallic I<br>1642 | Frame<br>1782       | 1921        | 2062 | 2200         | 2483 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm (<br>FAE2M-CG30CPAN | Center Uni<br>1456  | it, Guest E<br>1525 | 3ack, Brus<br>1594  | hed Nickel<br>1735   | Frame<br>1874       | 2014        | 2155 | 2293         | 2573 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG44OPAS  | enter Unit,<br>1430 | Guest Ba<br>1505    | ck, Silver<br>1581  | Metallic Fr<br>1730  | ame<br>1879         | 2031        | 2179 | 2329         | 2630 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG44OPAN  | enter Unit,<br>1521 | Guest Ba<br>1597    | ck, Brush<br>1672   | ed Nickel F<br>1821  | rame<br>1971        | 2122        | 2272 | 2421         | 2722 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG44SPAS  | Arm Cent<br>1639    | er Unit, G<br>1724  | uest Back<br>1809   | , Silver Me<br>1981  | tallic Fran<br>2152 | ne<br>2321  | 2492 | 2662         | 3006 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG44SPAN  | Arm Cent<br>1732    | er Unit, G<br>1817  | uest Back<br>1902   | , Brushed  <br>2073  | Nickel Fra<br>2244  | ime<br>2415 | 2585 | 2756         | 3097 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm (<br>FAE2M-CG44CPAS | Center Uni<br>1650  | it, Guest E<br>1735 | ack, Silve<br>1820  | r Metallic I<br>1991 | Frame<br>2163       | 2333        | 2505 | 2674         | 3015 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm (<br>FAE2M-CG44CPAN | Center Uni<br>1744  | it, Guest E<br>1829 | ack, Brus<br>1914   | hed Nickel<br>2085   | Frame<br>2256       | 2425        | 2595 | 2767         | 3109 |

| ORDERING NOTES:                                                                                                                 | Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a                                                             | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 274     |
| Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the <b>Arm Style</b> selection below and add the upcharge listed. | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 285     |
| •                                                                                                                               | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 306     |
| See <b>page 98</b> for color selection.                                                                                         | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 323     |
|                                                                                                                                 | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 103     |

| Line | Series      | Chair Type                                                                                   | Back Type                  | Size                 | Arm Type                                                 | Arm Style                                                      | Metal Finish                              |
|------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| FAE  | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>E<br>End Unit | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21<br>24<br>30<br>44 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm<br>C<br>Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|      |             | Multiple Seating                                                                             |                            |                      |                                                          |                                                                |                                           |

|                |                                                 | COM               |                     | COL                | FAE                 | RIC GRA      | DES  |      | LEATHEF | 8    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MO | DDEL                                            | 1                 | 2                   | 3                  | 4                   | 5            | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| End            | 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit<br>FAE2M-EG210PAS | t, Guest<br>913   | Back, Silve<br>955  | er Metallic<br>996 | Frame<br>1080       | 1162         | 1244 | 1327 | 1411    | 1576 |
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit<br>FAE2M-EG210PAN | t, Guest<br>1006  | Back, Brus<br>1045  | hed Nicke<br>1087  | el Frame<br>1171    | 1254         | 1337 | 1419 | 1504    | 1668 |
|                | 21" Somi Closed Dolymer Arm (                   |                   | Quest Dec           | de Cilver          |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-EG21SPAS   | 1123              | 1174                | 1227               | 1330                | 1435         | 1537 | 1639 | 1744    | 1949 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm I                   | End Unit,         | Guest Bad           | ck, Brushe         | ed Nickel F         | rame         |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG21SPAN                                  | 1215              | 1267                | 1319               | 1422                | 1525         | 1628 | 1732 | 1836    | 2043 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur                   | nit, Gues         | t Back, Sil         | ver Metall         | ic Frame            |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG21CPAS                                  | 1135              | 1186                | 1237               | 1341                | 1445         | 1547 | 1650 | 1754    | 1962 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Un<br>FAE2M-EG21CPAN | nit, Gues<br>1227 | t Back, Bru<br>1278 | ushed Nic<br>1330  | kel Frame<br>1435   | 1537         | 1639 | 1744 | 1846    | 2055 |
|                |                                                 |                   |                     |                    |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit                   | t. Guest          | Back. Silve         | er Metallic        | Frame               |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG24OPAS                                  | 988               | 1030                | 1069               | 1155                | 1235         | 1319 | 1401 | 1484    | 1649 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit                   | t, Guest          | Back, Brus          | hed Nicke          | el Frame            |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG24OPAN                                  | 1081              | 1121                | 1163               | 1245                | 1328         | 1412 | 1493 | 1578    | 1741 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm I                   | End Unit,         | Guest Bad           | ck, Silver I       | Metallic Fra        | ame          |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG24SPAS                                  | 1198              | 1249                | 1299               | 1404                | 1508         | 1611 | 1716 | 1818    | 2023 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-EG24SPAN   | End Unit,<br>1290 | Guest Bac<br>1341   | k, Brushe<br>1393  | ed Nickel F<br>1496 | rame<br>1600 | 1705 | 1807 | 1911    | 2116 |
|                |                                                 | 1200              | 10-11               | 1000               | 1400                | 1000         | 1700 | 1007 | 1011    | 2110 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur                   | nit, Gues         | t Back, Silv        | ver Metall         | ic Frame            |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG24CPAS                                  | 1209              | 1260                | 1312               | 1415                | 1519         | 1623 | 1727 | 1830    | 2035 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur<br>FAE2M-EG24CPAN |                   |                     |                    |                     | 1011         | 1710 | 1010 | 1001    | 0100 |
|                | FAEZIVI-EG240PAIN                               | 1299              | 1353                | 1404               | 1508                | 1611         | 1716 | 1818 | 1921    | 2129 |

### ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 274     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 285     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 306     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 323     |  |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 103     |  |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                                                                                   | Back Type                  | Size                 | Arm Type                                                 | Arm Style                                                      | Metal Finish                              |
|---------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>C<br>Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating<br>E<br>End Unit | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21<br>24<br>30<br>44 | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm<br>C<br>Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|               |             | Multiple Seating                                                                             |                            |                      |                                                          |                                                                |                                           |

| DESCRIPTION/MO | DDEL                                            | COM<br>1          | 2                    | COL<br>3            | FAB<br>4            | RIC GRAI<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| End            | 30" Open Polymer Arm End Uni<br>FAE2M-EG30OPAS  | t, Guest<br>1142  | Back, Silve<br>1202  | r Metallic<br>1262  | Frame<br>1380       | 1498          | 1618     | 1737 | 1857         | 2093 |
|                | 30" Open Polymer Arm End Uni<br>FAE2M-EG30OPAN  | t, Guest<br>1234  | Back, Brus<br>1294   | hed Nick<br>1354    | el Frame<br>1472    | 1591          | 1710     | 1830 | 1948         | 2187 |
|                | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG30SPAS | End Unit,<br>1352 | Guest Bac<br>1422    | k, Silver<br>1492   | Metallic Fr<br>1632 | ame<br>1772   | 1911     | 2050 | 2189         | 2470 |
|                | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG30SPAN | End Unit,<br>1443 | Guest Bac<br>1514    | k, Brushe<br>1584   | ed Nickel F<br>1724 | rame<br>1863  | 2004     | 2143 | 2282         | 2562 |
|                | 30" Closed Polymer Arm End U<br>FAE2M-EG30CPAS  | nit, Gues<br>1363 | t Back, Silv<br>1435 | ver Metall<br>1504  | lic Frame<br>1642   | 1782          | 1921     | 2062 | 2200         | 2483 |
|                | 30" Closed Polymer Arm End U<br>FAE2M-EG30CPAN  | nit, Gues<br>1456 | t Back, Bru<br>1525  | ushed Nic<br>1594   | kel Frame<br>1735   | 1874          | 2014     | 2155 | 2293         | 2573 |
|                | 44" Open Polymer Arm End Uni<br>FAE2M-EG44OPAS  | t, Guest<br>1430  | Back, Silve<br>1505  | r Metallic<br>1581  | Frame<br>1730       | 1879          | 2031     | 2179 | 2329         | 2630 |
| <hr/>          | 44" Open Polymer Arm End Uni<br>FAE2M-EG44OPAN  | t, Guest<br>1521  | Back, Brus<br>1597   | hed Nick<br>1672    | el Frame<br>1821    | 1971          | 2122     | 2272 | 2421         | 2722 |
|                | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG44SPAS | End Unit,<br>1639 | Guest Bac<br>1724    | k, Silver  <br>1809 | Metallic Fr<br>1981 | ame<br>2152   | 2321     | 2492 | 2662         | 3006 |
|                | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG44SPAN | End Unit,<br>1732 | Guest Bac<br>1817    | k, Brushe<br>1902   | ed Nickel F<br>2073 | rame<br>2244  | 2415     | 2585 | 2756         | 3097 |
|                | 44" Closed Polymer Arm End U<br>FAE2M-EG44CPAS  | nit, Gues<br>1650 | t Back, Silv<br>1735 | ver Metall<br>1820  | ic Frame<br>1991    | 2163          | 2333     | 2505 | 2674         | 3015 |
|                | 44" Closed Polymer Arm End U<br>FAE2M-EG44CPAN  | nit, Gues<br>1744 | t Back, Bru<br>1829  | ushed Nic<br>1914   | kel Frame<br>2085   | 2256          | 2425     | 2595 | 2767         | 3109 |

| ORDERING NOTES:                                                     | Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 274     |
| Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the   | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 285     |
| Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.              | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 306     |
| See <b>page 98</b> for color selection.                             | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 323     |
|                                                                     | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 103     |

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                          | Back Type    | Size | Arm Type             | Arm Style            | Metal Finish           |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S<br>Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest   | 21   | O<br>Open Arm        | PA<br>Polymer Arm    | Silver Metallic        |
|               |             | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating     | P<br>Patient | 24   | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA | N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|               |             | E<br>End Unit<br>Multiple Seating   |              | 44   | Closed Arm           | Solid Surface Arm    |                        |

45 | USA | HEALTHCARE | FAERON

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

### UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 86                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 96                 | 37   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 117                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 132                | 54   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 93                 | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 103                | 42   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 129                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.96                                         |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 144                | 61   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.96                                         |

#### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 95                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 105                | 38   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 135                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 150                | 56   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 102                | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 112                | 43   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 147                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 162                | 63   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |

#### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit     COM       With     Fabric       Center Arm     Closed Arm       (Continued)     Panels ( 2 Arms) |      | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 4 Arms) |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| PCF21X2B                                                                                                  | 0.96 | 1.44                                            | 1.92                                            |  |  |
| PCF21X3B                                                                                                  | 0.96 | 1.44                                            | 1.92                                            |  |  |
| PCF24X2B                                                                                                  | 0.96 | 1.44                                            | 1.92                                            |  |  |
| PCF24X3B                                                                                                  | 0.96 | 1.44                                            | 1.92                                            |  |  |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

## A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yar   | d) 61   | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 274     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 546     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 56      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 285     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 570     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 115     | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 306     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 615     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 56      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 323     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 646     |
| Removeable Seat Covers                | 86      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 103     | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 205     |
| Removable Back Covers                 | 56      | Non-Marring Glide                     | 16      |                                       |         |

### NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 60      | 71      | 86      | 109     | 132     | 157     | 180     | 205     | 253     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 65      | 78      | 90      | 114     | 138     | 162     | 186     | 210     | 259     |  |
| 30" Chairs | 79      | 91      | 105     | 129     | 152     | 177     | 200     | 224     | 273     |  |

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9. See page 98 for color selection.

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MOD | FI                                                | COM                  | 2                   | COL<br>3           | 4                  | FABRIC GI<br>5       | RADES<br>6           | 7                 | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|------|
|                 | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS  | -                    |                     | -                  |                    | -                    | -                    |                   | 2595         | 2927 |
|                 | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>AE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN   | Arm Pre-co<br>1788   | nfigured I<br>1871  | Jnit, Gue<br>1954  | st Backs,<br>2117  | Brushed N<br>2283    | lickel Fran<br>2448  | ne<br>2615        | 2781         | 3112 |
|                 | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed P<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS | olymer Arm<br>1972   | n Pre-conf<br>2077  | igured Ur<br>2179  | nit, Guest<br>2387 | Backs, Silv<br>2594  | ver Metalli<br>2800  | c Frame<br>3009   | 3214         | 3629 |
|                 | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed P<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN | olymer Arm<br>2157   | n Pre-conf<br>2260  | igured Ur<br>2364  | nit, Guest<br>2571 | Backs, Bru<br>2779   | ushed Nicl<br>2986   | kel Frame<br>3193 | 3398         | 3813 |
|                 | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS | r Arm Pre-o<br>1985  | configured<br>2088  | l Unit, Gu<br>2190 | iest Back<br>2398  | s, Silver Me<br>2606 | etallic Frar<br>2812 | ne<br>3019        | 3225         | 3639 |
|                 | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN | r Arm Pre-o<br>2169  | configured<br>2272  | l Unit, Gu<br>2375 | est Back<br>2584   | s, Brushed<br>2789   | Nickel Fra<br>2996   | ame<br>3204       | 3411         | 3823 |
|                 | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS  | Arm Pre-co<br>2202   | onfigured 0<br>2325 | Jnit, Gue<br>2448  | st Backs,<br>2698  | Silver Met<br>2946   | allic Frame<br>3196  | e<br>3442         | 3692         | 4188 |
|                 | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN  | Arm Pre-co<br>2387   | onfigured l<br>2511 | Jnit, Gue<br>2634  | st Backs,<br>2884  | Brushed N<br>3133    | lickel Fran<br>3381  | ne<br>3629        | 3877         | 4372 |
|                 | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed P<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS | olymer Arm<br>2571   | n Pre-conf<br>2718  | igured Ur<br>2863  | nit, Guest<br>3153 | Backs, Silv<br>3440  | ver Metalli<br>3731  | c Frame<br>4020   | 4312         | 4890 |
| <b>PS</b>       | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed P<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN | olymer Arm<br>2757   | n Pre-conf<br>2902  | igured Ur<br>3045  | nit, Guest<br>3337 | Backs, Bru<br>3625   | ushed Nicl<br>3916   | kel Frame<br>4205 | 4496         | 5075 |
|                 | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS | er Arm Pre-o<br>2584 | configured<br>2730  | l Unit, Gu<br>2872 | est Back<br>3163   | s, Silver Me<br>3452 | etallic Frar<br>3743 | ne<br>4033        | 4321         | 4900 |
| ASI             | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN | r Arm Pre-o<br>2768  | configured<br>2913  | l Unit, Gu<br>3057 | est Back<br>3348   | s, Brushed<br>3637   | Nickel Fra<br>3928   | ame<br>4216       | 4508         | 5086 |
|                 |                                                   |                      |                     |                    |                    |                      |                      |                   |              |      |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 546     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 570     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 615     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 646     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 205     |
|                                       |         |

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                | Back Type    | Size         | Unit Style                                 | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish           |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | PCF                       | G            | 21X2         | A                                          | 0               | PA                | S                      |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured            | Guest        |              | Unit with no                               | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic        |
|        |        | Freespan<br>Multiple Unit | P<br>Patient | 21X3<br>24X2 | Center Arm<br>B<br>Unit with<br>Center Arm | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm    | N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|        |        |                           |              |              |                                            | Closed Arm S    | Solid Surface Arm | n                      |
|        |        |                           |              | 24X3         |                                            |                 |                   |                        |

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT

## **CENTER ARMS**

|                   |                                                   |           |                    |            |                   |                   |                    | GEINI               |        | SIVIN |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|-------|
|                   |                                                   | COM       |                    | COL        |                   | FABRIC G          | RADES              | L                   | EATHER |       |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | -                                                 | 1         | 2                  | 3          | 4                 | 5                 | 6                  | 7                   | 8      | 9     |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer                         | Arm Pre   | -configure         | d I Init G | uest Back         | s Silver M        | letallic Fra       | me                  |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS                               |           | 1829               | 1909       | 2077              | 2242              | 2407               | 2571                | 2738   | 3068  |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer                         | Arm Pre   | -confiaure         | d Unit. G  | uest Back         | s. Brushe         | d Nickel F         | rame                |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN                               |           | 2012               | 2093       | 2260              | 2425              | 2591               | 2757                | 2922   | 3253  |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F                        | Polymor A | rm Pro oo          | nfigurod   | Linit Guo         | et Backe          | Silvor Mot         | allia Eramo         |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS                               |           | 2218               | 2321       | 2529              | 2736              | 2943               | 3150                | 3356   | 3771  |
|                   | 0 Cast 04" Carri Olasad F                         | ) - I A   |                    |            |                   | at Da alva        | During la gel N    | Kalval Evana        |        |       |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN |           | 2403               | 2506       | 2713              | st Backs,<br>2921 | 3127               | 3335                | 3540   | 3957  |
| ш                 |                                                   |           |                    |            |                   |                   |                    |                     |        |       |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyme                        | er Arm Pr | re-configur        | ed Unit.   | Guest Bac         | ks. Silver        | Metallic F         | rame                |        |       |
| 1                 | FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS                               |           | 2230               | 2333       | 2539              | 2746              | 2955               | 3161                | 3368   | 3782  |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym                         | er Arm Pr | e-configur         | ed Unit    | Guest Bac         | ks Brush          | ed Nickel          | Frame               |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN                               |           | 2415               | 2516       | 2724              | 2932              | 3138               | 3346                | 3553   | 3966  |
|                   |                                                   |           |                    |            |                   |                   |                    |                     |        |       |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer                         | Arm Dro   | configuro          | d Unit C   | uget Back         | e Silver M        | Actallia Era       | mo                  |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS                               |           | 2529               | 2653       | 2900              | 3148              | 3396               | 3646                | 3894   | 4391  |
|                   |                                                   | 2400      | 2020               | 2000       | 2000              | 0140              | 0000               | 0040                | 0004   | 4001  |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer                         | Arm Pre   | -configure         | d Unit, G  | uest Back         | s, Brushe         | d Nickel F         | rame                |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN                               | 2588      | 2713               | 2838       | 3085              | 3333              | 3582               | 3831                | 4080   | 4574  |
| U I               |                                                   |           |                    |            |                   |                   |                    |                     |        |       |
|                   |                                                   | ) =       |                    |            |                   | at Da alar        |                    | allia Essara        |        |       |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS |           | Arm Pre-co<br>2920 | 3064       | Unit, Gue<br>3353 | st Backs,<br>3643 | Silver Met<br>3934 | allic Frame<br>4224 | 4512   | 5092  |
|                   | TALZIVI-FUT GZ4AJAJFAJ                            | 2114      | 2920               | 3004       | 3303              | 3043              | 3934               | 4224                | 4012   | 5092  |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F                        | Polymer A | rm Pre-co          | nfigured   | Unit, Gue         | st Backs,         | Brushed N          | lickel Frame        |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN                               |           | 3104               | 3248       | 3538              | 3829              | 4117               | 4408                | 4697   | 5276  |
|                   |                                                   |           |                    |            |                   |                   |                    |                     |        |       |
| Ш                 |                                                   |           |                    |            |                   |                   |                    |                     |        |       |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym                         | er Arm Pr | e-configur         | ed   Init  | Guest Rad         | ks Silver         | Metallic F         | rame                |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS                               |           | 2931               | 3076       | 3365              | 3655              | 3944               | 4234                | 4523   | 5105  |
|                   |                                                   | 2,00      | 2001               | 00.0       | 0000              | 0000              | 0011               | 1201                | 1020   | 0100  |
| MK A              | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polyme                        | er Arm Pr | re-configur        | ed Unit,   | Guest Bac         | ks, Brush         | ed Nickel          | Frame               |        |       |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN                               | 2969      | 3114               | 3260       | 3550              | 3839              | 4129               | 4418                | 4709   | 5288  |
|                   |                                                   |           |                    |            |                   |                   |                    |                     |        |       |
|                   |                                                   |           |                    |            |                   |                   |                    |                     |        |       |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 546     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 570     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 615     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 646     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 205     |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                                  | Back Type             | Size | Unit Style                 | Arm Type                   | Arm Style                     | Metal Finish              |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | PCF                                         | G                     | 21X2 | A                          | 0                          | PA                            | S                         |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freespan<br>Multiple Unit | Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21X3 | Unit with no<br>Center Arm | Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm | Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm | Silver Metallic N Brushed |
|        |        |                                             |                       | 24X2 | Unit with<br>Center Arm    | C<br>Closed Arm S          | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm       | Nickel                    |
|        |        |                                             |                       | 24X3 |                            |                            |                               |                           |

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

|                  |                                                                                                      | COM                | _                   | COL                |                    | FABRIC GI           |                          | _                           | LEATHER                    | _            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L                                                                                                    | 1                  | 2                   | 3                  | 4                  | 5                   | 6                        | 7                           | 8                          | 9            |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS                                                     |                    | configured<br>2135  | l Freespar<br>2218 | n Unit, G<br>2385  | uest Backs<br>2549  | , Silver Mo<br>2716      | etallic Fram<br>2881        | ie<br>3045                 | 3377         |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN                                                     |                    | configured<br>2413  | l Freespar<br>2494 | n Unit, Gi<br>2661 | uest Backs<br>2827  | , Brushed<br>2992        | Nickel Fra<br>3157          | me<br>3323                 | 3654         |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed I                                                                           | Polymer A          | rm Pre-cor          | nfigured F         | reespan            | Unit, Guest         | Backs, S                 | Silver Metal                | lic Frame                  |              |
|                  | FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS                                                                                  | 2633               | 2746                | 2861               | 3088               | 3316                | 3543                     | 3771                        | 3998                       | 4455         |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN                                                    | 2                  | rm Pre-cor<br>3022  | nfigured F<br>3137 | reespan<br>3365    | Unit, Guest<br>3593 | Backs, E<br>3820         | Brushed Nic<br>4046         | kel Frame<br>4274          | 4731         |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym                                                                            | er Arm Pre         | e-configure         | ed Freesp          | an Unit (          | Guest Back          | s Silver I               | Metallic Fra                | me                         |              |
|                  | FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS                                                                                  |                    | 2769                | 2884               | 3111               | 3339                | 3565                     | 3793                        | 4020                       | 4475         |
|                  | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN                                                     |                    | e-configure<br>3045 | ed Freesp<br>3159  | an Unit, (<br>3388 | Guest Back<br>3616  | s, Brushe<br>3844        | ed Nickel Fr<br>4069        | ame<br>4297                | 4754         |
|                  | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS<br>3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN | 2920<br>Arm Pre-   | 3043                | 3168               | 3416               | 3664                | 3913                     | 4161                        | 4411                       | 4907<br>5275 |
|                  | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS                                                    | Polymer Ai<br>3708 | rm Pre-cor<br>3874  | nfigured F<br>4040 | reespan<br>4371    | Unit, Guest<br>4702 |                          |                             |                            |              |
|                  | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN                                                    | Polymer A          |                     |                    |                    |                     | 5034<br>Backs, E<br>5403 | 5364<br>Brushed Nic<br>5734 | 5695<br>ckel Frame<br>6063 | 6357<br>6726 |
|                  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS                                                     |                    | e-configure<br>3909 | ed Freesp<br>4074  | an Unit, (<br>4404 | Guest Back<br>4736  | s, Silver M<br>5067      | Metallic Fra<br>5397        | me<br>5729                 | 6391         |
| A                | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN                                                     |                    | e-configure<br>4277 | ed Freesp<br>4442  | an Unit, (<br>4773 | Guest Back<br>5106  | s, Brushe<br>5436        | ed Nickel Fr<br>5767        | ame<br>6098                | 6759         |
| ORDERING NOTES:  | n also be enceified with a M                                                                         |                    |                     | Arm Sty            | le Optio           | n Upcharge          | es                       |                             | \$ Lis                     | t            |

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 546     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 570     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 615     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 646     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 205     |
|                                       |         |

| Line  | Series | Chair Type                | Back Type | Size | Unit Style   | Arm Type        | Arm Style        | Metal Finish      |
|-------|--------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| FAE   | 2M     | PCF                       | G         | 21X2 | A            | 0               | PA               | S                 |
| aeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured            | Guest     |      | Unit with no | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm      | Silver Metallic   |
|       |        | Freespan<br>Multiple Unit | Р         | 21X3 | Center Arm   | S               | WA               | N                 |
|       |        |                           | Patient   |      | Unit with    | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm         | Brushed<br>Nickel |
|       |        |                           |           | 24X2 | Center Arm   | С               | SA               |                   |
|       |        |                           |           |      |              | Closed Arm S    | olid Surface Arn | า                 |

## FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

|                                 |                                                   | 0014      |                   |                    |                    |                                |                    |                    |                      |      |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL               |                                                   | COM<br>1  | 2                 | COL<br>3           | 4 r                | FABRIC GR<br>5                 | ADES<br>6          | 7                  | LEATHER<br>8         | 9    |
|                                 |                                                   | •         |                   | -                  | -                  |                                | -                  |                    | -                    | 9    |
|                                 | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS  |           | 2278              | 2361               | 2528               | 2693                           | 2857               | 3021               | ame<br>3187          | 3519 |
|                                 | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN  |           | configure<br>2555 | ed Freespa<br>2638 | an Unit, G<br>2803 | uest Backs<br>2968             | s, Brushe<br>3135  | d Nickel F<br>3299 | rame<br>3465         | 3796 |
|                                 | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS |           | rm Pre-co<br>2888 | onfigured<br>3003  | Freespan<br>3231   | Unit, Gues<br>3459             | t Backs,<br>3686   | Silver Met<br>3913 | allic Frame<br>4141  | 4595 |
|                                 | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN |           | rm Pre-co<br>3165 | onfigured<br>3280  | Freespan<br>3508   | Unit, Gues<br>3734             | t Backs,<br>3962   | Brushed N<br>4189  | Vickel Frame<br>4417 | 4872 |
|                                 | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS |           | e-configu<br>2911 | red Frees<br>3024  | pan Unit,<br>3253  | Guest Bac<br>3481              | ks, Silver<br>3708 | Metallic F<br>3935 | rame<br>4163         | 4617 |
|                                 | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN  |           | e-configu<br>3187 | red Frees<br>3303  | pan Unit,<br>3531  | Guest Bac<br>3757              | ks, Brush<br>3985  | ned Nickel<br>4212 | Frame<br>4440        | 4895 |
|                                 | 0.Cast 04" On an Daluman                          |           | C                 | d Freeser          |                    |                                | 0:1                | Astallia Eur       |                      |      |
|                                 | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS  |           | 3246              | 3370               | 3618               | 3866                           | 4114 4             | 4363               | 4611                 | 5109 |
|                                 | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN  |           | configure<br>3615 | ed Freespa<br>3740 | an Unit, G<br>3987 | uest Backs<br>4235             | s, Brushe<br>4485  | d Nickel F<br>4732 | rame<br>4981         | 5478 |
|                                 | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS |           | rm Pre-co<br>4078 | onfigured<br>4243  | Freespan<br>4573   | Unit, Gues<br>4904             | t Backs,<br>5236   | Silver Met<br>5566 | allic Frame<br>5897  | 6560 |
|                                 | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN |           | rm Pre-co<br>4445 | onfigured<br>4611  | Freespan<br>4942   | Unit, Gues<br>5273             | t Backs,<br>5605   | Brushed N<br>5936  | lickel Frame<br>6267 | 6928 |
|                                 | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym                         | or Arm Dr |                   | rod Eroop          | nan Linit          | Guest Bac                      | ke Silvor          | Motallia E         | ramo                 |      |
|                                 | FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS                               |           | 4111              | 4275               | 4608               | 4938                           | 5269               | 5600               | 5932                 | 6594 |
|                                 | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN  |           | e-configu<br>4481 | red Frees<br>4645  | pan Unit,<br>4975  | Guest Bac<br>5306              | ks, Brusł<br>5638  | ned Nickel<br>5970 | Frame<br>6300        | 6963 |
| ORDERING NOTES:                 |                                                   |           |                   | Arm Stul           | e Ontion           | Upcharge                       | e                  |                    | \$ List              |      |
|                                 | also be specified with a Woo                      | od Arm (N | /A) or a          |                    | •                  |                                |                    |                    | 546                  |      |
| Solid Surface Arm (SA),         | , replace "PA" in the model                       | number w  |                   |                    |                    | (pair) - Gr /<br>(pair) - Gr / |                    |                    | 546<br>570           |      |
|                                 | ow and add the upcharge list                      | ted.      |                   |                    |                    | (pair) - Gr I                  |                    |                    | 615                  |      |
| See <b>page 98</b> for color se | election.                                         |           |                   |                    |                    | (pair) - Gr (<br>od Arm (pei   |                    |                    | 646<br>205           |      |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY                |                                                   |           |                   |                    |                    |                                |                    |                    |                      |      |

| Line | Series      | Chair Type                                         | Back Type                  | Size                 | Unit Style                                                      | Arm Type                                            | Arm Style                                                      | Metal Finish                                   |
|------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| FAE  | 2M<br>Chair | PCF<br>Pre-Configured<br>Freespan<br>Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 21X2<br>21X3<br>24X2 | A<br>Unit with no<br>Center Arm<br>B<br>Unit with<br>Center Arm | O<br>Open Arm<br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm<br>Closed Arm | PA<br>Polymer Arm<br>WA<br>Wood Arm<br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | S<br>Silver Metallic<br>N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|      |             |                                                    |                            | 24X3                 |                                                                 |                                                     |                                                                |                                                |

## FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS

|                  | MATERIAL CONTENT:                     |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |                                       | 14.71% Plywood<br>33.33% Hardwood<br>16.67% Urethane Foam<br>19.61% Steel<br>7.84% Cardboard<br>2% Steel Seat Springs<br>5.88% Fabric | PRE-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%<br>POST-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%<br>Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is<br>recyclable at the end of its useful life. |
|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                        |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         |                                                                                                                                       | 1-2 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        |                                                                                                                                       | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      |                                                                                                                                       | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     |                                                                                                                                       | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   |                                                                                                                                       | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) |                                                                                                                                       | 1 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC<sup>®</sup>-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## DIMENSIONS

| Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Footrest<br>Height | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| 21" Guest 25.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 51                 | 21    |
| 24" Guest 28.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 55                 | 26    |
| 21" Patient 25.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 56                 | 26    |
| 24" Patient 28.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 61                 | 30    |

## **COM YARDAGES**

|                               | COM Yardage<br>Seat Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Seat & Back |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 21" & 24" Guest - One Chair   | 0.9                      | 1.4                      | 1.6                        |  |
| 21" & 24" Patient - One Chair | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 2.0                        |  |

### ORDERING NOTES:

#### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

| Faeron Option Upcharges                    | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)      | 61      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 347     |
| Ganging Bracket                            | 56      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 359     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44") | 115     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 378     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard           | 56      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 391     |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)           | 86      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White     | 546     |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)            | 56      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 570     |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)                | 132     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B           | 615     |
|                                            |         | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C           | 646     |
|                                            |         | See Pages 91 -92 for color selection.         |         |

Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-HG to FAE2-HP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 60      | 71      | 86      | 109     | 132     | 157     | 180     | 205     | 253     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 65      | 78      | 90      | 114     | 138     | 162     | 186     | 210     | 259     |  |

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

## FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

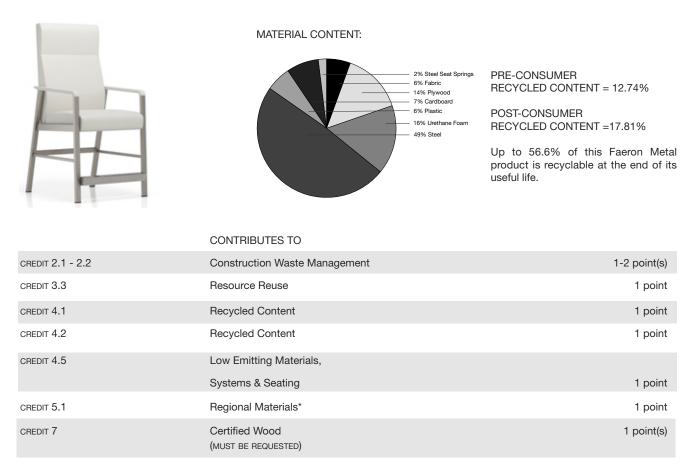
|              |                                   |                               | СОМ  |      | COL  | FA   | BRIC GRA | DES  |      | LEATHEF | {    |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/ | MODEL                             | Species                       | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5        | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|              | 21" Guest, Open A<br>FAE2-HG21ONC | rm<br>Beech<br>Palette        | 1452 | 1494 | 1538 | 1624 | 1711     | 1798 | 1886 | 1972    | 2146 |
|              | 21" Guest, Semi C<br>FAE2-HG21SNC | losed Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 1840 | 1906 | 1968 | 2101 | 2231     | 2361 | 2491 | 2622    | 2883 |
|              | 21" Guest, Closed<br>FAE2-HG21CNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette       | 1852 | 1917 | 1982 | 2113 | 2243     | 2373 | 2505 | 2634    | 2894 |
|              | 24" Guest, Open A<br>FAE2-HG24ONC | rm<br>Beech<br>Palette        | 1525 | 1567 | 1611 | 1697 | 1783     | 1873 | 1960 | 2045    | 2219 |
|              | 24" Guest, Semi C<br>FAE2-HG24SNC | losed Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 1914 | 1980 | 2043 | 2174 | 2304     | 2434 | 2566 | 2696    | 2956 |
|              | 24" Guest, Closed<br>FAE2-HG24CNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette       | 1924 | 1990 | 2056 | 2187 | 2317     | 2446 | 2579 | 2709    | 2967 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 52</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

|              | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                | Price                           |      |                      |                         |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|              | Metal Footrest Cap<br>FAE2-RHFRC | 77                              |      |                      |                         |
| PRODUCT CODE | KEY                              |                                 |      |                      |                         |
| Line         | Series                           | Chair Type                      | Size | Arm Type             | Arm Cap                 |
| FAE          | 2<br>Chair                       | HG<br>Easy Access Guest Chair   | 21   | O<br>Open Arm        | NC<br>No Cap            |
|              |                                  | HP<br>Easy Access Patient Chair | 24   | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap      |
|              |                                  |                                 |      | C<br>Closed Arm      | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
|              |                                  |                                 |      |                      | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

## FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level<sup>®</sup> CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

## DIMENSIONS

| Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Footrest<br>Height | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| 21" Guest 25.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 70                 | 21    |
| 24" Guest 28.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 74                 | 26    |
| 21" Patient 25.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 75                 | 26    |
| 24" Patient 28.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 80                 | 30    |

### **COM YARDAGES**

|                               | COM Yardage<br>Seat Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Seat & Back | COM Yardage<br>Closed Arm |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 21" & 24" Guest - One Chair   | 0.9                      | 1.4                      | 1.6                        | 0.96                      |
| 21" & 24" Patient - One Chair | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 2.0                        | 0.96                      |

#### ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

#### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

| Faeron Metal Option Upcharges         | \$ List |                                           | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 546     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 56      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 570     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 115     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 615     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 56      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 646     |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)      | 86      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 205     |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)       | 56      | See page 98 for color selection.          |         |
| Non-Marring Glides                    | 16      |                                           |         |

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-HG to FAE2M-HP and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 60      | 71      | 86      | 109     | 132     | 157     | 180     | 205     | 253     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 65      | 78      | 90      | 114     | 138     | 162     | 186     | 210     | 259     |  |

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

#### FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

## FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

| DESCRIPTION/MC | DDEL                                            | COM<br>1            | 2                     | COL<br>3   | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver<br>FAE2M-HG21OPAS  | Metallic F<br>1446  | Frame<br>1488         | 1528       | 1610 | 1693               | 1775 | 1859 | 1940         | 2105 |
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brush<br>FAE2M-HG21OPAN   | ied Nickel<br>1916  | Frame<br>1958         | 1997       | 2080 | 2161               | 2245 | 2327 | 2410         | 2573 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG21SPAS   | n, Silver M<br>1817 | etallic Fram<br>1878  | e<br>1940  | 2064 | 2188               | 2313 | 2436 | 2559         | 2807 |
| R              | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG21SPAN   | n, Brushec<br>2285  | l Nickel Fran<br>2346 | me<br>2410 | 2533 | 2657               | 2781 | 2904 | 3029         | 3276 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve<br>FAE2M-HG21CPAS | er Metallic<br>1829 | Frame<br>1890         | 1951       | 2075 | 2199               | 2322 | 2446 | 2570         | 2818 |
| A              | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus<br>FAE2M-HG21CPAN  | shed Nick<br>2297   | el Frame<br>2359      | 2420       | 2544 | 2669               | 2793 | 2915 | 3039         | 3288 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver<br>FAE2M-HG24OPAS  | Metallic F<br>1472  | Frame<br>1514         | 1557       | 1638 | 1720               | 1803 | 1886 | 1966         | 2133 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brush<br>FAE2M-HG24OPAN   | ied Nickel<br>1954  | Frame<br>1993         | 2035       | 2117 | 2200               | 2282 | 2364 | 2446         | 2612 |
| <b>F</b>       | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG24SPAS   | n, Silver M<br>1843 | etallic Fram<br>1906  | e<br>1966  | 2090 | 2214               | 2339 | 2462 | 2586         | 2832 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG24SPAN   | n, Brushec<br>2322  | Nickel Fran<br>2385   | me<br>2446 | 2570 | 2695               | 2818 | 2942 | 3066         | 3313 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve<br>FAE2M-HG24CPAS | er Metallic<br>1854 | Frame<br>1917         | 1979       | 2103 | 2226               | 2348 | 2472 | 2597         | 2844 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus<br>FAE2M-HG24CPAN  | shed Nick<br>2335   | el Frame<br>2396      | 2459       | 2583 | 2705               | 2829 | 2954 | 3078         | 3324 |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

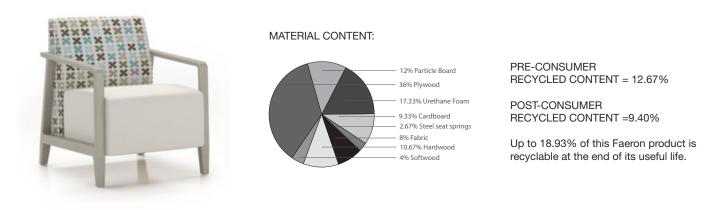
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 546     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 570     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 615     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 646     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 205     |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                      | Size | Arm Type             | Arm Style               | Metal Finish         |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | HG<br>Easy Access Guest Chair   | 21   | O<br>Open Arm        | PA<br>Polymer Arm       | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|               |             | HP<br>Easy Access Patient Chair | 24   | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed         |
|               |             |                                 |      | C<br>Closed Arm      | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Nickel               |

## FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                        |              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC<sup>®</sup>-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|            | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage<br>Entire<br>Unit | COM<br>Yardage<br>Seat<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Back<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Arm<br>Only |
|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| One-Seat - | wood arm         | 1                |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 27               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 55                 | 20   | 4.2                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 27               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 59                 | 24   | 4.8                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |
| One-Seat - | armless          |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 23               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 52                 | 20   | 3                                | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | -                             |
| high back  | 23               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 55                 | 24   | 3.6                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | -                             |
| One-Seat - | upholstere       | ed arm           |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 28               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 75                 | 20   | 5.9                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 28               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 79                 | 24   | 6.5                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 32               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 84                 | 27   | 7.5                              | 1.3                            | 3.3                            | 2.9                           |
| One-Seat v | vide - woo       | d arm            |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 34               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 64                 | 23   | 4.4                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 34               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 68                 | 27   | 5                                | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |
| One-Seat v | vide - arml      | ess              |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 30               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 61                 | 23   | 3.2                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | -                             |
| high back  | 30               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 65                 | 27   | 3.8                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | -                             |
| One-Seat v | vide - upho      | lstered ar       | m                 |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 35               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 84                 | 23   | 6.1                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 35               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 88                 | 27   | 6.7                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 39               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 93                 | 30   | 7.5                              | 1.3                            | 3.3                            | 2.9                           |
| Two-seat - | wood arm         |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 50               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 88                 | 36   | 5.5                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 50               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 95                 | 43   | 6.4                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | 1.2                           |
| Two-seat - | armless          |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 46               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 87                 | 36   | 4.3                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | -                             |
| high back  | 46               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 94                 | 43   | 5.2                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | -                             |
| Two-seat - | upholstere       | ed arm           |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 51               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 108                | 36   | 7.2                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 51               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 115                | 43   | 8.1                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 55               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 120                | 46   | 9.1                              | 1.7                            | 4.5                            | 2.9                           |
| Three-seat | - wood ar        | m                |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 73               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 120                | 52   | 7.1                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 73               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 130                | 61   | 8.4                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | 1.2                           |
| Three-seat | - armless        |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 69               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 122                | 52   | 5.9                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | -                             |
| high back  | 69               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 132                | 61   | 7.2                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | -                             |
| Three-seat |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    | υ.   | • •=                             | 2.0                            |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 74               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 140                | 52   | 8.8                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 74               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 150                | 61   | 10.1                             | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 78               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 155                | 64   | 10.1                             | 1.7                            | 5.7                            | 2.9                           |
|            |                  | 20.0             | 12.0              | 17.5           |                                 | 00                       |               | 100                | 01   | 10.0                             |                                | 0.1                            | 2.0                           |

### ORDERING NOTES:

#### CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: One -Seat - 500 lbs One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs Two- Seat - 625 lbs Two- Seat Plus - 975 lbs Three - Seat - 850 lbs Three - Seat Plus - 1200 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 366     |
| One-Seat Removable Back Covers        | 145     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 379     |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers   | 218     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 402     |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers        | 288     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 415     |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers      | 432     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White     | 645     |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers        | 145     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 675     |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers   | 218     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B           | 732     |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers        | 288     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C           | 772     |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers      | 432     | Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)                   | 145     |
|                                       |         | Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)    | 184     |
|                                       |         | See <b>page 98</b> for color selection.       |         |

## FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



## WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



#### ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



## OPTIONS

#### **URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

#### WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



#### UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



#### ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



## BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections and feature non-marring glides.



## METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish.



#### LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.

## All Faeron Lou

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

#### SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

#### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

**REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS** Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See **page** 58 for upcharges.

## FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

|                   |                              | <b>.</b> .            | COM                 | 0                 | COL         |      |      |      | -    | LEATHER | 0    |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                              | Species               | 1                   | 2                 | 3           | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| $\square$         | One-Seat, Arm<br>FAE3-AL1S   | less Lounge<br>Beech  | , Standard<br>1733  | Base<br>1800      | 1869        | 2005 | 2140 | 2275 | 2412 | 2546    | 2819 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-ALB1S  | Armless Lou<br>Beech  | unge, Stan<br>1797  | dard Base<br>1866 | e<br>1934   | 2069 | 2205 | 2342 | 2478 | 2613    | 2885 |
| $\square$         | One-Seat, Arm<br>FAE3-AL1F   | less Lounge<br>Beech  | , Full Woo<br>1888  | d Base<br>1958    | 2023        | 2160 | 2296 | 2432 | 2567 | 2703    | 2974 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-ALB1F | Armless Lo<br>Beech   | unge, Full<br>1954  | Wood Bas<br>2020  | se<br>2089  | 2223 | 2361 | 2496 | 2633 | 2768    | 3039 |
| $\int $           | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AL1+S  | , Armless Lo<br>Beech | ounge, Sta<br>1959  | ndard Bas<br>2052 | se<br>2143  | 2328 | 2513 | 2697 | 2883 | 3067    | 3436 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-ALB1+S |                       |                     |                   |             | 2398 | 2584 | 2768 | 2952 | 3137    | 3507 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AL1+F  |                       |                     |                   |             | 2529 | 2713 | 2896 | 3082 | 3267    | 3636 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-ALB1+F | Plus, Armle           |                     |                   |             | 2597 | 2782 | 2967 | 3151 | 3337    | 3706 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Arm<br>FAE3-AL2S   | less Lounge<br>Beech  | , Standard<br>2457  | Base<br>2557      | 2659        | 2863 | 3066 | 3269 | 3474 | 3679    | 4085 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-ALB2S |                       |                     |                   |             | 2963 | 3165 | 3369 | 3574 | 3775    | 4185 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Arm<br>FAE3-AL2F   | less Lounge<br>Beech  |                     |                   | 2940        | 3142 | 3347 | 3551 | 3754 | 3959    | 4366 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-ALB2F |                       |                     |                   |             | 3243 | 3447 | 3649 | 3853 | 4058    | 4466 |
|                   |                              | Decon                 | 2000                | 2901              | 3030        | 0240 | 0447 | 0049 | 0000 | 4000    | 4400 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AL3S | nless Loung<br>Beech  | je, Standai<br>3253 | rd Base<br>3417   | 3580        | 3907 | 4232 | 4558 | 4884 | 5210    | 5862 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plu<br>FAE3-ALB3S | s, Armless L<br>Beech | ounge, Sta.<br>3420 | andard Ba<br>3583 | ase<br>3746 | 4074 | 4398 | 4723 | 5050 | 5376    | 6029 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AL3F | nless Loung<br>Beech  | je, Full Wo<br>3623 | od Base<br>3788   | 3949        | 4274 | 4603 | 4927 | 5254 | 5579    | 6231 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plu<br>FAE3-ALB3F | s, Armless L<br>Beech | ounge, Fu.<br>3791  | ll Wood B<br>3955 | ase<br>4116 | 4442 | 4768 | 5093 | 5420 | 5745    | 6397 |
| Ψ                 |                              |                       |                     |                   |             |      |      |      |      |         |      |

| Line   | Series         | Chair Type | Siz           | ze                 | Base           |
|--------|----------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|
| FAE    | 3-A            | L          | 1             | B1                 | S              |
| Faeron | Lounge Seating | Lounge     | One-Seat      | One-Seat Plus      | Standard Base  |
|        |                | Н          | 1+            | B1+                | F              |
|        |                | High Back  | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide Plus | Full Wood Base |
|        |                | Lounge     | 2             | B2                 |                |
|        |                |            | Two-Seat      | Two-Seat Plus      |                |
|        |                |            | 3             | B3                 |                |
|        |                |            | Three-Seat    | Three-Seat Plus    |                |

## FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                               | Species                 | COM<br>1          | 2                   | COL<br>3          | 4                | FABRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| A                 | One-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH1S   | ess High back<br>Beech  | k Lounge,<br>1947 | Standard<br>2031    | Base<br>2113      | 2278             | 2445            | 2611     | 2778 | 2943         | 3274 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB1S  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>2012  | unge, Stan<br>2093  | idard Ba<br>2178  | se<br>2344       | 2510            | 2675     | 2842 | 3009         | 3341 |
| H                 | One-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH1F   | ess High back<br>Beech  | c Lounge,<br>2104 | Full Wood<br>2186   | d Base<br>2270    | 2434             | 2599            | 2767     | 2932 | 3098         | 3432 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB1F  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>2169  | unge, Full<br>2250  | Wood Ba<br>2333   | ase<br>2499      | 2665            | 2830     | 2997 | 3163         | 3495 |
| F                 | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AH1+S   | , Armless High<br>Beech | n back Lo<br>2188 | unge, Sta<br>2296   | ndard Ba<br>2403  | ase<br>2617      | 2831            | 3048     | 3264 | 3478         | 3908 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AHB1+S  |                         | High bao<br>2258  | ck Lounge<br>2365   | , Standa<br>2472  | rd Base<br>2688  | 2903            | 3116     | 3332 | 3547         | 3978 |
| F                 | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AH1+F   | , Armless Higl<br>Beech | n back Lo<br>2387 | unge, Full<br>2494  | Wood E<br>2604    | ase<br>2818      | 3033            | 3247     | 3462 | 3676         | 4107 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AHB1+F  |                         | High bao<br>2459  | ck Lounge<br>2566   | , Full Wo<br>2672 | ood Base<br>2887 | 3104            | 3318     | 3533 | 3747         | 4177 |
| FFL               | Two-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH2S   | ess High back<br>Beech  | Lounge,<br>2614   | Standarc<br>2733    | l Base<br>2849    | 3083             | 3318            | 3551     | 3785 | 4017         | 4486 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB2S  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>2714  | inge, Stan<br>2830  | dard Ba<br>2948   | se<br>3182       | 3417            | 3649     | 3885 | 4117         | 4585 |
| F                 | Two-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH2F   | ess High back<br>Beech  | Lounge,<br>2895   | Full Wood<br>3013   | d Base<br>3131    | 3365             | 3597            | 3831     | 4064 | 4298         | 4768 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB2F  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>2995  | inge, Full<br>3112  | Wood Ba<br>3228   | ase<br>3462      | 3697            | 3932     | 4164 | 4398         | 4866 |
| FFL               | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AH3S  | nless High ba<br>Beech  | ck Loung<br>3475  | e, Standar<br>3668  | d Base<br>3862    | 4248             | 4635            | 5021     | 5407 | 5793         | 6566 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-AHB3S | s, Armless Hig<br>Beech | h back Lo<br>3641 | ounge, Sta<br>3836  | andard B<br>4029  | ase<br>4415      | 4800            | 5188     | 5574 | 5959         | 6733 |
| FT                | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AH3F  | nless High bao<br>Beech | ck Loung<br>3846  | e, Full Woo<br>4038 | od Base<br>4232   | 4616             | 5005            | 5391     | 5776 | 6162         | 6937 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-AHB3F | s, Armless Hig<br>Beech | h back Lo<br>4012 | ounge, Ful<br>4206  | ll Wood I<br>4398 | Base<br>4784     | 5170            | 5557     | 5944 | 6330         | 7102 |

| Line | Series                           | Chair Type | Si                  | ze                        | Base                |  |
|------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
| FAE  | 3-A<br>Armless<br>Lounge Seating | Lounge     | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat Plus       | S<br>Standard Base  |  |
|      |                                  | High Back  | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | F<br>Full Wood Base |  |
|      |                                  | Lounge     | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat Plus       |                     |  |
|      |                                  |            | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus     |                     |  |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | :                                | Species              | COM<br>1           | 2                  | COL<br>3           | 4             | FABRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat, Wood<br>FAE3-WL1ONC    | Arm Loung<br>Beech   | e, Open A<br>1831  | rm<br>1897         | 1965               | 2104          | 2237            | 2373     | 2510 | 2644         | 2916 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, V<br>FAE3-WL1BONC |                      | ounge, Op<br>1895  | ben Arm<br>1963    | 2032               | 2166          | 2302            | 2439     | 2573 | 2711         | 2983 |
|                   | One-Seat Wood /<br>FAE3-WL1SNC   | Arm Lounge<br>Beech  | e, Semi Cl<br>2336 | osed Arm<br>2436   | 2537               | 2738          | 2938            | 3139     | 3341 | 3540         | 3944 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus W<br>FAE3-WL1BSNC  |                      | ounge, Sei<br>2400 | mi Closec<br>2503  | l Arm<br>2602      | 2803          | 3006            | 3206     | 3407 | 3607         | 4008 |
|                   | One-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WL1CNC     | Arm Lounge<br>Beech  | e, Closed<br>2355  | Arm<br>2457        | 2556               | 2757          | 2958            | 3159     | 3361 | 3561         | 3962 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus W<br>FAE3-WL1BCNC  |                      | ounge, Clo<br>2420 | osed Arm<br>2518   | 2620               | 2822          | 3022            | 3223     | 3424 | 3625         | 4029 |
| $\bigcap$         | One-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WH1ONC     | 0                    |                    |                    |                    | 0077          | 05.40           | 0700     | 0070 |              | 0074 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus W                  | Beech<br>lood Arm Hi | 2044<br>igh Back I | 2128<br>ounde C    | 2211<br>Den Arm    | 2377          | 2542            | 2709     | 2873 | 3039         | 3371 |
|                   | FAE3-WH1BONC                     |                      | 2109               | 2192               | 2275               | 2441          | 2609            | 2773     | 2938 | 3106         | 3437 |
|                   | One-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WH1SNC     | Arm High B<br>Beech  | ack Louno<br>2551  | ge, Semi (<br>2665 | Closed Arr<br>2781 | n<br>3012     | 3243            | 3474     | 3706 | 3937         | 4399 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus W<br>FAE3-WH1BSNC  |                      | gh Back I<br>2614  | ₋ounge, S<br>2731  | emi Close<br>2846  | d Arm<br>3079 | 3308            | 3539     | 3771 | 4003         | 4463 |
| A                 | One-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WH1CNC     | Arm High B<br>Beech  | ack Loung<br>2568  | ge, Closeo<br>2684 | d Arm<br>2800      | 3033          | 3264            | 3494     | 3724 | 3957         | 4418 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus W<br>FAE3-WH1BCNC  |                      | igh Back L<br>2634 | ₋ounge, C<br>2749  | losed Arm<br>2866  | 1<br>3095     | 3327            | 3559     | 3790 | 4020         | 4484 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

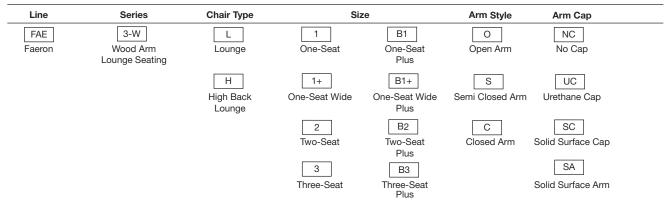
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series                            | Chair Type               | Siz                 | e                            | Arm Style            | Arm Cap                 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | <br>One-Seat        | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm        | NC<br>No Cap            |
|               |                                   | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap      |
|               |                                   |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm      | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
|               |                                   |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                      | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 62

|                  |                                   |                      | COM                |                     | COL               |                   | ABRIC GRA |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODE | EL                                | Species              | 1                  | 2                   | 3                 | 4                 | 5         | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WL1+ONC   | ood Arm Loi<br>Beech | unge, Ope<br>2010  | n Wood A<br>2104    | rm<br>2194        | 2379              | 2564      | 2747 | 2934 | 3118    | 3488 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WLB1+ONC |                      | m Lounge<br>2081   | , Open Arn<br>2172  | n<br>2265         | 2448              | 2634      | 2819 | 3006 | 3187    | 3559 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WL1+SNC   | ood Arm Loi<br>Beech | unge, Sem<br>2515  | ni Closed A<br>2640 | Arm<br>2766       | 3015              | 3266      | 3515 | 3766 | 4015    | 4515 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WLB1+SNC |                      | n Lounge<br>2586   | , Semi Clo<br>2712  | sed Arm<br>2837   | 3085              | 3335      | 3586 | 3836 | 4085    | 4585 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WL1+CNC   | ood Arm Lou<br>Beech | unge, Clos<br>2534 | sed Arm<br>2660     | 2785              | 3035              | 3284      | 3535 | 3785 | 4034    | 4533 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WLB1+CNC |                      | n Lounge<br>2606   | , Closed A<br>2730  | rm<br>2854        | 3106              | 3354      | 3605 | 3855 | 4105    | 4605 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WH1+ONC   | ood Arm Hig<br>Beech | h Back Lo<br>2240  | ounge, Op<br>2346   | en Arm<br>2455    | 2670              | 2884      | 3098 | 3314 | 3530    | 3959 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WHB1+ON0 |                      | n High Ba<br>2308  | ick Lounge<br>2418  | e, Open A<br>2524 | rm<br>2740        | 2955      | 3169 | 3384 | 3600    | 4029 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide, W<br>FAE3-WH1+SNC  | /ood Arm Hi<br>Beech | gh Back L<br>2745  | ounge, Se<br>2885   | mi Closeo<br>3026 | d Arm<br>3305     | 3586      | 3866 | 4145 | 4425    | 4985 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WHB1+SNC |                      | n High Ba<br>2816  | ick Lounge<br>2956  | e, Semi C<br>3094 | losed Arm<br>3375 | ו<br>3657 | 3935 | 4216 | 4496    | 5056 |
| F                | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WH1+CNC   | ood Arm Hig<br>Beech | h Back Lo<br>2765  | ounge, Clo<br>2904  | sed Arm<br>3042   | 3324              | 3605      | 3885 | 4164 | 4444    | 5006 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WHB1+CNC |                      | n High Ba<br>2836  | ick Lounge<br>2973  | e, Closed<br>3114 | Arm<br>3394       | 3675      | 3956 | 4234 | 4513    | 5075 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.



| DESCRIPTION/MOD | EL                                                | Species            | COM<br>1           | 2                 | COL<br>3      | F.<br>4 | ABRIC GF<br>5 | RADES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHE<br>8 | R<br>9        |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|------------|------|-------------|---------------|--|
|                 | Two-Seat Wood                                     | Arm Loung          |                    | rm                |               |         |               |            |      |             |               |  |
|                 | FAE3-WL2ONC                                       | 0                  | 2533               | 2634              | 2737          | 2940    | 3142          | 3347       | 3551 | 3754        | 4162          |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus V<br>FAE3-WLB2ON                    |                    | ounge, Op<br>2610  | ben Arm<br>2711   | 2814          | 3015    | 3220          | 3423       | 3628 | 3831        | 4238          |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WL2SNC                      | Arm Loung<br>Beech | e, Semi C<br>3038  | losed Arm<br>3172 | 3307          | 3578    | 3845          | 4113       | 4383 | 4653        | 5189          |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus V<br>FAE3-WLB2SN0                   |                    | ounge, Se<br>3114  | mi Closec<br>3248 | d Arm<br>3384 | 3652    | 3920          | 4189       | 4459 | 4729        | 5265          |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood                                     | Arm Loung          | e Closed           | Arm               |               |         |               |            |      |             |               |  |
|                 | FAE3-WL2CNC                                       | Beech              | 3057               | 3193              | 3325          | 3594    | 3865          | 4133       | 4400 | 4670        | 5209          |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus V<br>FAE3-WLB2CN0                   |                    | ounge, Clo<br>3134 | osed Arm<br>3268  | 3403          | 3671    | 3941          | 4210       | 4479 | 4746        | 5284          |  |
|                 | Two Cost Wood                                     |                    |                    | ~~ ~~~~           | 0.1100        |         |               |            |      |             |               |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WH2ONC                      | •                  | 2693               | 2808              | 2927          | 3161    | 3394          | 3629       | 3862 | 4093        | 4564          |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm |                    |                    |                   |               |         |               |            |      |             |               |  |
|                 | FAE3-WHB2ON                                       | C Beech            | 2768               | 2885              | 3003          | 3237    | 3470          | 3705       | 3937 | 4171        | 4639          |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood                                     | Arm High F         | Back Loun          | ae Semi (         | Closed Ari    | m       |               |            |      |             |               |  |
| T               | FAE3-WH2SNC                                       | 0                  | 3198               | 3347              | 3496          | 3795    | 4093          | 4395       | 4694 | 4992        | 5590          |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus V                                   |                    | ligh Back          | Lounge, S         | emi Close     | ed Arm  |               |            |      |             |               |  |
|                 | FAE3-WHB2SN                                       | C Beech            | 3274               | 3423              | 3574          | 3872    | 4171          | 4470       | 4770 | 5067        | 5665          |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood                                     | Arm High E         | Back Loun          | ge, Close         | d Arm         |         |               |            |      |             |               |  |
| D               | FAE3-WH2CNC                                       | 0                  | 3218               | 3367              | 3516          | 3816    | 4113          | 4414       | 4712 | 5011        | 5610          |  |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus V                                   |                    | ligh Back          | Lounge, C         | losed Arn     | ı       |               |            |      |             |               |  |
|                 | FAE3-WHB2CN                                       | C Beech            | 3293               | 3442              | 3592          | 3892    | 4189          | 4488       | 4789 | 5087        | 5686          |  |
|                 | <b>-</b>                                          |                    |                    |                   | <b>•</b>      |         |               | <b>•</b>   |      | 10 1        | ( <b>C</b> A) |  |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

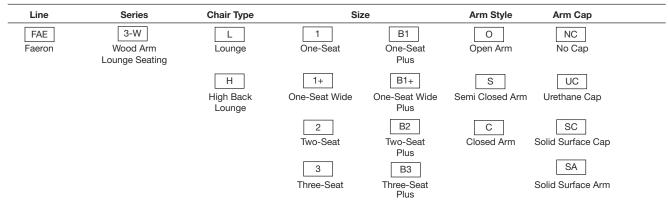
### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series                            | Chair Type               | Siz                 | e.                           | Arm Style            | Arm Cap                 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm        | NC<br>No Cap            |
|               |                                   | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap      |
|               |                                   |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm      | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap |
|               |                                   |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                      | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON | HEALTHCARE | USA | 64

|                   |                                     | COM                |                    | COL        | E               | ABRIC GF | ADES |      | LEATHE | R    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|------|------|--------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species                             | 1                  | 2                  | 3          | 4               | 5        | 6    | 7    | 8      | 9    |
| Three-S           | Seat Wood Arm Lour                  | nae. Open          | Arm                |            |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | VL3ONC Beech                        | 3255               | 3418               | 3581       | 3908            | 4233     | 4559 | 4884 | 5211   | 5863 |
| Three-S           | Seat Plus Wood Arm                  | Lounge, C          | Open Arm           |            |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
| FAE3-V            | VLB3ONC Beech                       | 3388               | 3551               | 3714       | 4040            | 4366     | 4690 | 5019 | 5344   | 5994 |
| u T               |                                     |                    |                    |            |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
| Three-S           | Seat Wood Arm Lour                  | nge, Semi          | Closed Ar          | m          |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
| FAE3-V            | VL3SNC Beech                        | 3761               | 3957               | 4153       | 4542            | 4935     | 5324 | 5717 | 6107   | 6891 |
| Three-S           | Seat Plus Wood Arm                  | Lounge, S          | Semi Close         | ed Arm     |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | VLB3SNC Beech                       | 3894               | 4088               | 4285       | 4675            | 5066     | 5458 | 5848 | 6241   | 7022 |
|                   |                                     |                    |                    |            |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
| There a <b>C</b>  |                                     |                    | d Aue-             |            |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | Seat Wood Arm Lour<br>VL3CNC Beech  | ige, Close<br>3780 | a Arm<br>3975      | 4171       | 4562            | 4954     | 5345 | 5735 | 6126   | 6910 |
|                   |                                     |                    |                    |            |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | Seat Plus Wood Arm<br>VLB3CNC Beech | Lounge, 0<br>3913  | Closed Arr<br>4108 | n<br>4303  | 4695            | 5086     | 5478 | 5869 | 6260   | 7041 |
| UTALS-V           | LESCING Beech                       | 3913               | 4100               | 4303       | 4095            | 5060     | 5476 | 3009 | 0200   | 7041 |
| Ψ                 |                                     |                    |                    |            |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | Seat Wood Arm High                  | Back Lou           | inge, Opei         | n Arm      |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
| FAE3-V            | VH3ONC Beech                        | 3478               | 3669               | 3864       | 4248            | 4636     | 5022 | 5408 | 5793   | 6567 |
| Three-S           | Seat Plus Wood Arm                  | High Bacl          | k Lounge,          | Open Arn   | n               |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | VHB3ONC Beech                       | 3609               | 3803               | 3995       | 4383            | 4769     | 5155 | 5539 | 5928   | 6700 |
|                   |                                     |                    |                    |            |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | Seat Wood Arm High                  | Pook Lou           | ingo Som           | i Closed ( | rm              |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | VH3SNC Beech                        | 3983               | 4208               | 4434       | 4886            | 5338     | 5789 | 6241 | 6691   | 7593 |
|                   |                                     |                    |                    | o . o      |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | Seat Plus Wood Arm<br>VHB3SNC Beech | High Baci<br>4114  | k Lounge,<br>4341  | 4566       | sed Arm<br>5019 | 5469     | 5920 | 6372 | 6823   | 7729 |
|                   |                                     |                    | 1011               | 1000       | 0010            | 0100     | 0020 | 0012 | 0020   | 1120 |
| U<br>             |                                     |                    |                    |            |                 |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | Seat Wood Arm High                  |                    | 0                  |            | 1001            | 5055     | 5007 | 0050 | 0740   | 7010 |
| FAE3-V            | VH3CNC Beech                        | 4003               | 4228               | 4455       | 4904            | 5355     | 5807 | 6259 | 6710   | 7613 |
| Three-S           | Seat Plus Wood Arm                  | High Bacl          | k Lounge,          | Closed A   | rm              |          |      |      |        |      |
| FAE3-V            | VHB3CNC Beech                       | 4134               | 4361               | 4586       | 5037            | 5490     | 5940 | 6391 | 6842   | 7745 |
|                   |                                     |                    |                    |            |                 |          |      |      |        |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.



## FAERON METAL LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS

|                  | MATERIAL CONTENT:                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | 12.7% Cardboard<br>3.6% Steel Seat Springs<br>7.3% Fabric<br>25.5% Steel<br>29.1% Plywood<br>21.8% Urethane Foam | PRE-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%<br>POST-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%<br>Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is<br>recyclable at the end of its useful life. |
|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                                                                                    | 1-2 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                  |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                                                                                                   | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                                                                                                 | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                                                                                                 | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                  | Systems & Seating                                                                                                | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                                                                                              | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)                                                                            | 1 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                    |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC<sup>®</sup>-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON METAL LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

| One-seat - metal arm         visual of the back         27         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         23         21         67         20         4.2         1.3         1.2         1.2           One-seat - armless         Isonge         23         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         55         20         3         1.3         1.7         -         -           Isonge         23         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         55         24         3.6         1.3         2.3         -           Isonge         28         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         23         21         75         20         5.9         1.3         1.7         2.9           high back         32         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         23         21         84         27         7.5         1.3         3.3         2.9           One-seat wide - metal arm         Isonge         30         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         30         21         80         27         5         1.5         2.3         1.2           logng                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage<br>Entire<br>Unit | COM<br>Yardage<br>Seat<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Back<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Arm<br>Only |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| high back       27       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       23       21       71       24       4.8       1.3       2.3       1.2         One-seat -armless       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       52       20       3       1.3       1.7       -         One-seat -upholstered arm       -       -       21       55       24       3.6       1.3       1.7       2.3       2.3       2.1         One-seat -upholstered arm       -       -       21       55       20       5.9       1.3       1.7       2.9         wingback       32       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       23       21       79       24       65       1.3       2.3       2.9         One-seat wide - metal arm       -       -       21       66       24       27       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         One-seat wide - metal arm       -       -       21       61       23       3.2       1.5       1.7       1.2         Ope-seat wide - armles       -       -       21       61       61       23       3.2       1.5       1.7       2.9 <td>One-seat</td> <td>- metal arm</td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | One-seat                                                                                                                                                             | - metal arm      |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| high back       27       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       23       21       71       24       4.8       1.3       2.3       1.2         lounge       23       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       52       20       3       1.3       1.7       -         lounge       28       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       52       20       3       1.3       1.7       -         lounge       28       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       23       21       75       20       5.9       1.3       1.7       2.9         wingback       32       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       23       21       79       24       6.5       1.5       1.7       1.2         lounge       34       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       80       27       5       1.5       1.7       1.2         lounge       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       61       23       3.1       1.5       1.7       -         loingback       30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | lounae                                                                                                                                                               | 27               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 67                 | 20   | 4.2                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |  |
| $ \begin{array}{c} \hline \textbf{One-seat - armless} \\ \textbf{Diange} & 3 & 28.5 & 31.5 & 17.8 & - & - & 21 & 55 & 24 & 3.6 & 1.3 & 2.3 & - \\ \textbf{Ore-seat - upholstered arm} \\ \textbf{Diange} & 28 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 75 & 20 & 5.9 & 1.3 & 1.7 & 2.9 \\ \textbf{high back} & 28 & 28.5 & 41.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 75 & 20 & 5.9 & 1.3 & 2.3 & 2.9 \\ \textbf{wingback} & 28 & 28.5 & 42.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 79 & 24 & 6.5 & 1.3 & 2.3 & 2.9 \\ \textbf{wingback} & 32 & 28.5 & 42.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 23 & 21 & 79 & 24 & 6.5 & 1.3 & 2.3 & 2.9 \\ \hline \textbf{Ore-seat wide - metal arm} \\ \textbf{Jonge} & 34 & 28.5 & 31.5 & 17.8 & 24 & 30 & 21 & 66 & 23 & 4.4 & 1.5 & 1.7 & 1.2 \\ \textbf{Dre-seat wide - armless} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| lounge         23         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         55         20         3         1.3         1.7         -           lounge         28.5         41.5         17.8         -         -         21         55         24         3.6         1.3         2.3         -           lounge         28         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         23         21         75         20         5.9         1.3         1.7         2.9           wingback         32         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         23         21         79         24         6.5         1.5         1.3         3.3         2.9           One-seat wide - metal arm         -         -         1         66         23         4.4         1.5         1.7         1.2           high back         34         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         61         23         3.2         1.5         1.7         -           lounge         30         28.5         31.5         17.8         2.4         30         21         83         8.7         6.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| high back       23       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       55       24       3.6       1.3       2.3       -         One-seat - upholstered arm       28       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       23       21       75       20       5.9       1.3       1.3       2.3       2.9         high back       28       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       23       21       79       24       6.5       1.3       2.3       2.9         One-seat wide - metal arm       -       -       1.6       84       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         One-seat wide - armets       -       -       21       65       27       3.8       1.5       2.3       -         lounge       30       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       65       27       3.8       1.5       2.3       2.9         wingback       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 52                 | 20   | 3                                | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | -                             |  |
| $\begin{array}{c} \overrightarrow{One-seat-upholstered arm} \\ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline $26$ & $28.5$ & $31.5$ & $17.8$ & $24$ & $23$ & $21$ & $75$ & $20$ & $5.9$ & $1.3$ & $1.7$ & $2.9$ \\ \end{tabular} \\ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c } \hline $28.5$ & $42.5$ & $17.8$ & $24$ & $23$ & $21$ & $84$ & $27$ & $7.5$ & $1.3$ & $3.3$ & $2.9$ \\ \hline \hline \end{tabular} \\ \hline \end{tabular} \\ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c } \hline \end{tabular} \\ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline \end{tabular} \\ \hline \e$ | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                  |                   |                | -                               | -                        |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                | -                             |  |
| lounge 28 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 23 21 75 20 5.9 1.3 1.7 2.9<br>high back 28 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 23 21 79 24 6.5 1.3 2.3 2.9<br>wingback 32 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 23 21 79 24 6.5 1.3 3.3 2.9<br>One-seat wide - metal arm<br>lounge 34 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 30 21 66 23 4.4 1.5 1.7 1.2<br>high back 34 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 80 27 5 1.5 2.3 1.2<br>One-seat wide - armless<br>lounge 30 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 30 21 65 27 3.8 1.5 2.3 -<br>One-seat wide - unblottered arm<br>lounge 35 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 84 23 61 1.5 1.7 2.9<br>high back 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 84 23 6.1 1.5 1.7 2.9<br>high back 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 84 23 6.1 1.5 1.7 2.9<br>high back 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 84 23 6.1 1.5 1.7 2.9<br>high back 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 88 27 6.7 1.5 2.3 2.9<br>wingback 39 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 40 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 1.5 2.3 2.9<br>wingback 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 2.6 1.2<br>high back 50 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 2.6 1.2<br>high back 50 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 2.6 1.2<br>high back 50 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2<br>Two-seat - armless<br>lounge 50 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2<br>Two-seat - armless<br>lounge 46 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2<br>Two-seat - armless<br>lounge 41 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 2.6 -<br>high back 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9<br>wingback 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 120 46 9.1 1.7 4.5 2.9<br>high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2<br>Tree-seat - armless<br>lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2<br>Tree-seat - armless<br>lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2<br>Tree-seat - armless<br>lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2<br>Tree-seat - armless<br>lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9<br>high back 78 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      | 010                              |                                | 2.0                            |                               |  |
| high back       28       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       23       21       79       24       6.5       1.3       2.3       2.9         One-seat wide       - metal arm       -       -       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         Iounge       34       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         One-seat wide       - armotes       -       -       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         One-seat wide       - armotes       -       -       21       61       23       3.2       1.5       1.7       -       -       -       21       65       27       3.8       1.5       2.3       -       -       -       21       65       27       3.8       1.5       2.3       2.9       -       -       -       21       65       1.5       1.7       2.4       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9       -       -       -       21       65       1.5       1.7       2.6 <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>31.5</td> <td>17.8</td> <td>24</td> <td>23</td> <td>21</td> <td>75</td> <td>20</td> <td>5.9</td> <td>1.3</td> <td>1.7</td> <td>2.9</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                      | •                |                  | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 75                 | 20   | 5.9                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |  |
| wingback       32       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       23       21       84       27       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         One-seat wide - metal arm<br>lounge       34       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         Ding back       34       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       66       23       4.4       1.5       1.7       1.2         Donge       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       66       23       3.2       1.5       1.7       -       -       -       21       66       27       3.8       1.5       2.3       1.2         One-seat wide - upholstered arm       0       2.3       2.4       30       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3       2.3 <t< td=""><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| bounge         34         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         30         21         66         23         4.4         1.5         1.7         1.2           high back         34         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         30         21         66         23         4.4         1.5         1.7         1.2           lounge         30         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         61         23         3.2         1.5         1.7         -         -           lounge         30         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         30         21         84         23         6.1         1.5         1.7         2.9           ongeset         wingback         39         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         30         21         93         30         7.5         1.3         3.3         2.9           wingback         39         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         46         21         100         36         5.5         1.7         2.6         1.2           lounge         50         28.5         31.5         17.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| high back       34       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       80       27       5       1.5       2.3       1.2         One-seat wide - armless       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       61       23       3.2       1.5       1.7       -         One-seat wide - upholstered arm       17.8       24       30       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9         high back       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         wingback       39       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         wingback       39       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         lounge       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       6.4       1.7       3.5       1.2 <th colspa<="" td=""><td>One-seat</td><td>wide - meta</td><td>al arm</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <td>One-seat</td> <td>wide - meta</td> <td>al arm</td> <td></td> | One-seat         | wide - meta      | al arm            |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| One-seat wide         - armless          - 21         61         23         3.2         1.5         1.7            Jounge         30         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         65         27         3.8         1.5         1.7         -           One-seat wide - upholstered arm         -         -         21         65         27         3.8         1.5         2.3         -           Nigh back         35         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         30         21         84         23         6.1         1.5         1.7         2.9           wingback         39         28.5         42.5         17.8         24         30         21         93         30         7.5         1.3         3.3         2.9           Two-seat - metal arm         -         -         21         93         30         7.5         1.3         3.3         2.9           Two-seat - metal arm         -         -         21         87         6.4         1.7         3.5         1.2           high back         50         28.5         31.5         17.8         2         4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | lounge                                                                                                                                                               | 34               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 66                 | 23   | 4.4                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |  |
| bounge       30       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       61       23       3.2       1.5       1.7       -         high back       30       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       65       27       3.8       1.5       2.3       -         lounge       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9         high back       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         wingback       39       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       30       21       93       30       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         Two-seat - metal arm        1007       43       6.4       1.7       3.5       1.2         high back       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       6.4       1.7       3.5       1.2         high back       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | high back                                                                                                                                                            | 34               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 80                 | 27   | 5                                | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |  |
| high back       30       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       65       27       3.8       1.5       2.3       -         One-seat wide - upholstered arm       0       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9         high back       35       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         wingback       39       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         wingback       39       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.3       3.3       2.9         Two-seat - metal arm       0unge       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       6.4       1.7       2.6       1.2         high back       40       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       5.2       1.7       2.6       -         lounge       51       28.5 <td>One-seat</td> <td>wide - arml</td> <td>ess</td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | One-seat                                                                                                                                                             | wide - arml      | ess              |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| One-seat wide - upholstered arm           lounge         35         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         30         21         84         23         6.1         1.5         1.7         2.9           high back         35         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         30         21         88         27         6.7         1.5         2.3         2.9           wingback         39         28.5         42.5         17.8         24         30         21         93         30         7.5         1.3         3.3         2.9           Two-seat - metal arm         Image 50         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         46         21         100         36         5.5         1.7         2.6         1.2           high back         50         28.5         31.5         17.8         2         46         21         107         43         5.2         1.7         3.5         1.2           lounge         46         28.5         31.5         17.8         2         46         21         108         36         7.2         1.7         2.6         2.9           high back         51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | lounge                                                                                                                                                               | 30               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 61                 | 23   | 3.2                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | -                             |  |
| bounge       35       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       30       21       84       23       6.1       1.5       1.7       2.9         high back       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         wingback       39       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       30       21       93       30       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         Two-seat - metal arm       Image: So       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         blugb back       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       6.4       1.7       3.5       1.2         Two-seat - armless       Image: So       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       -       1.9       43       5.2       1.7       3.5       -       1.2       Image: So       1.5       1.7       2.6       2.9       1.9       1.17       3.5<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | high back                                                                                                                                                            | 30               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 65                 | 27   | 3.8                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | -                             |  |
| high back       35       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       30       21       88       27       6.7       1.5       2.3       2.9         Two-seat - metal arm         lounge       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         high back       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         Two-seat - armless         lounge       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       87       36       4.3       1.7       2.6       -         Two-seat - armless         lounge       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       87       36       4.3       1.7       2.6       -       -       -       104       36       4.3       1.7       2.6       2.9       -       -       1.7       3.5       1.2       -       -       -       1.15       4.3       8.1       1.7       3.5       1.2       -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | One-seat                                                                                                                                                             | wide - upho      | Istered ar       | m                 |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| wingback       39       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       30       21       93       30       7.5       1.3       3.3       2.9         Two-seat - metal arm         lounge       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         high back       50       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         high back       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         blounge       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       5.2       1.7       3.5       7         row-seat - upholstered arm         lounge       51       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       2.9       9         wingback       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46 </td <td>lounge</td> <td>35</td> <td>28.5</td> <td>31.5</td> <td>17.8</td> <td>24</td> <td>30</td> <td>21</td> <td>84</td> <td>23</td> <td>6.1</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>1.7</td> <td>2.9</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | lounge                                                                                                                                                               | 35               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 84                 | 23   | 6.1                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |  |
| Two-seat - metal arm           lounge         50         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         46         21         100         36         5.5         1.7         2.6         1.2           high back         50         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         46         21         107         43         6.4         1.7         3.5         1.2           Two-seat - armless           lounge         46         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         87         36         4.3         1.7         2.6         -           high back         46         28.5         31.5         17.8         -         -         21         94         43         5.2         1.7         3.5         -           Two-seat - upholstered arm           lounge         51         28.5         31.5         17.8         24         46         21         108         36         7.2         1.7         2.6         2.9           wingback         55         28.5         41.5         17.8         24         46         21         120         46         9.1         1.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | high back                                                                                                                                                            | 35               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 88                 | 27   | 6.7                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 2.9                           |  |
| lounge       50       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       100       36       5.5       1.7       2.6       1.2         high back       50       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       107       43       6.4       1.7       3.5       1.2         Two-seat - armless       Image: search of the s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | wingback                                                                                                                                                             | 39               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 93                 | 30   | 7.5                              | 1.3                            | 3.3                            | 2.9                           |  |
| high back5028.541.517.8244621107436.41.73.51.2Two-seat - armlesslounge4628.531.517.82187364.31.72.6-high back4628.541.517.82194435.21.73.5-Two-seat - upholstered armlounge5128.531.517.8244621108367.21.72.62.9high back5128.541.517.8244621115438.11.73.52.9wingback5528.542.517.8244621120469.11.74.52.9Three-seat - metal armlounge7328.531.517.8246921142527.12.53.41.2Three-seat - armlesslounge6928.531.517.8246921149618.42.54.71.2Three-seat - armless21122525.92.53.4-lounge6928.531.517.8246921149617.22.54.7-Three-seat - armless21122525.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| Two-seat - armless         lounge       46       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       87       36       4.3       1.7       2.6       -         high back       46       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       94       43       5.2       1.7       3.5       -         Two-seat - upholstered arm         lounge       51       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       2.9         high back       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         wingback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - metal arm         lounge       73       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       31.5       17.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| lounge4628.531.517.82187364.31.72.6-high back4628.541.517.82194435.21.73.5-Two-seat - upholstered armlounge5128.531.517.8244621108367.21.72.62.9high back5128.531.517.8244621115438.11.73.52.9wingback5528.542.517.8244621120469.11.74.52.9Three-seat - metal armlounge7328.531.517.8246921142527.12.53.41.2high back7328.531.517.8246921149618.42.54.71.2Three-seat - armlesslounge6928.531.517.821129617.22.53.4-Iounge6928.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.4-Iounge6928.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.4-Iounge6928.531.51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 107                | 43   | 6.4                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | 1.2                           |  |
| high back       46       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       94       43       5.2       1.7       3.5       -         Two-seat - upholstered arm       -       -       21       94       43       5.2       1.7       3.5       -         Iounge       51       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       2.9         high back       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         wingback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - metal arm       -       -       -       -       -       -       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Iounge       69       28.5       31.5 </td <td>Two-seat</td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Two-seat                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| Two-seat - upholstered arm         lounge       51       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       46       21       108       36       7.2       1.7       2.6       2.9         high back       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         wingback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - metal arm            69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless              2.5       3.4       1.2         lounge       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       - <t< td=""><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                  |                   |                | -                               | -                        |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                | -                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 94                 | 43   | 5.2                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | -                             |  |
| high back       51       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         imigback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       115       43       8.1       1.7       3.5       2.9         Imigback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Imigback       55       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Intree-seat - armless         lounge       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       3.4       -       -       -       21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| wingback       55       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       46       21       120       46       9.1       1.7       4.5       2.9         Three-seat - metal arm         lounge       73       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless         lounge       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         Three-seat - upholstered arm       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       3.4       -         lounge       74       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       140       52       8.8       2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| Three-seat - metal arm         lounge       73       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       142       52       7.1       2.5       3.4       1.2         high back       73       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       149       61       8.4       2.5       4.7       1.2         Three-seat - armless         lounge       69       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         high back       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         high back       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       4.7       -         Three-seat - upholstered arm       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       3.4       -         lounge       74       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       140       52       8.8       2.5       <                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | high back                                                                                                                                                            | • ·              |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| lounge7328.531.517.8246921142527.12.53.41.2high back7328.541.517.8246921149618.42.54.71.2Three-seat - armlesslounge6928.531.517.821122525.92.53.4-high back6928.541.517.821129617.22.54.7-Three-seat - upholstered armlounge7428.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.42.9high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | wingback                                                                                                                                                             | 55               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 120                | 46   | 9.1                              | 1.7                            | 4.5                            | 2.9                           |  |
| high back7328.541.517.8246921149618.42.54.71.2Three-seat - armlesslounge6928.531.517.821122525.92.53.4-high back6928.541.517.821129617.22.54.7-Three-seat - upholstered armlounge7428.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.42.9high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| Three-seat - armless         lounge       69       28.5       31.5       17.8       -       -       21       122       52       5.9       2.5       3.4       -         high back       69       28.5       41.5       17.8       -       -       21       129       61       7.2       2.5       4.7       -         Three-seat - upholstered arm         lounge       74       28.5       31.5       17.8       24       69       21       140       52       8.8       2.5       3.4       2.9         high back       74       28.5       41.5       17.8       24       69       21       147       61       10.1       2.5       4.7       2.9         wingback       78       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       69       21       147       61       10.1       2.5       4.7       2.9         wingback       78       28.5       42.5       17.8       24       69       21       145       64       10.3       1.7       5.7       2.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| lounge6928.531.517.821122525.92.53.4-high back6928.541.517.821129617.22.54.7-Three-seat - upholstered armlounge7428.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.42.9high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 149                | 61   | 8.4                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | 1.2                           |  |
| high back6928.541.517.821129617.22.54.7-Three-seat - upholstered armlounge7428.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.42.9high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| Three-seat - upholstered armlounge7428.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.42.9high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 | -                        |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| lounge7428.531.517.8246921140528.82.53.42.9high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                  | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 129                | 61   | 7.2                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | -                             |  |
| high back7428.541.517.82469211476110.12.54.72.9wingback7828.542.517.82469211456410.31.75.72.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                      | •                |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                    |                  | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 145                | 64   | 10.3                             | 1.7                            | 5.7                            | 2.9                           |  |

### ORDERING NOTES:

### CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION** When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product). Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to <u>page 95</u> for C.O.M approval process.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: One -Seat - 500 lbs One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs One-seat Wide - 500 lbs One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs Two- Seat - 625 lbs Two- Seat - 625 lbs Two- Seat - 850 lbs

Three - Seat Plus- 975 lbs Three - Seat - 850 lbs Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                           | \$ List |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 61      | Beech Wood Arm (per pair)                 | 120     |  |
| One-Seat Removable Back Covers        | 145     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 645     |  |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Covers   | 218     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 675     |  |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers        | 288     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 732     |  |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers      | 432     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 772     |  |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers        | 145     | See page 98 for color selection.          |         |  |
| One-Seat wide Removable Seat Covers   | 218     |                                           |         |  |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers        | 288     |                                           |         |  |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers      | 432     |                                           |         |  |
| Non-Marring Glides                    | 16      |                                           |         |  |

## FAERON METAL LOUNGE | FEATURES & OPTIONS



### POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

#### ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.







#### **ARM PANELS**

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

#### METAL ARM FRAME

Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



#### LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



#### CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

## **OPTIONS**

#### WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.





### SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.

#### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

#### **METAL FINISH OPTIONS**

Silver Metallic frames are available with an antimicrobial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White. Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

#### **REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS** Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a

Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 67 for upcharges.

## FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

|                   |                                        | COM         |               | COL         | F          | ABRIC GR | ADES  |      | LEATHER |       |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------|----------|-------|------|---------|-------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                        | 1           | 2             | 3           | 4          | 5        | 6     | 7    | 8       | 9     |
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, with                | Silver Me   | etallic Met   | al Base     |            |          |       |      |         |       |
| $\sim$            | FAE3-MAL1S                             | 1556        | 1622          | 1685        | 1815       | 1944     | 2074  | 2171 | 2331    | 2590  |
|                   |                                        | 1000        | IOLL          | 1000        | 1010       | 1011     | 2011  | 2    | 2001    | 2000  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless,                | with Silve  | er Metallic   | : Metal Ba  | ase        |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1S                            | 1618        | 1683          | 1748        | 1876       | 2006     | 2135  | 2233 | 2394    | 2653  |
| v →¶ v            |                                        | Destad      | NP - L - L NA |             |            |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, with<br>FAE3-MAL1N  |             |               |             | 10.15      | 0074     |       | 0001 | 0.400   | 0700  |
|                   |                                        | 1687        | 1752          | 1817        | 1945       | 2074     | 2203  | 2301 | 2462    | 2722  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless,                | with Brus   | shed Nick     | el Metal E  | Base       |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1N                            | 1749        | 1815          | 1878        | 2007       | 2136     | 2268  | 2363 | 2524    | 2783  |
|                   |                                        |             |               |             |            |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | One Seat Wide Armless                  |             | or Motalli    | o Motol R   | 200        |          |       |      |         |       |
| $\frown$          | One-Seat Wide, Armless<br>FAE3-MAL1+S  | 1770 1      | 1859          |             |            | 2200     | 0470  | 0651 | 2025    | 0170  |
| K I               |                                        | 1770        | 1009          | 1946        | 2123       | 2299     | 2473  | 2651 | 2825    | 3178  |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arr                | nless, wit  | h Silver M    | letallic Me | etal Base  |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1+S                           | 1838        | 1924          | 2013        | 2189       | 2365     | 2542  | 2717 | 2893    | 3244  |
|                   |                                        |             |               |             | Dese       |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless<br>FAE3-MAL1+N  |             |               |             |            | 0.400    | 0005  | 0704 | 0050    |       |
|                   | TALS-WALT+N                            | 1901        | 1988          | 2077        | 2254       | 2428     | 2605  | 2781 | 2956    | 3308  |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arr                | nless, wit  | h Brusheo     | d Nickel M  | letal Base |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1+N                           | 1967        | 2056          | 2145        | 2320       | 2496     | 2673  | 2846 | 3024    | 3375  |
|                   |                                        |             |               |             |            |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | Two Cost Armalage with                 |             |               | al Daga     |            |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, with<br>FAE3-MAL2S  |             |               |             | 0001       | 0005     | 0010  | 0010 | 0.400   | 0705  |
|                   | TALO MALZO                             | 2243        | 2342          | 2439        | 2631       | 2825     | 3019  | 3213 | 3408    | 3795  |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless,                | with Silve  | er Metallic   | Metal Ba    | ise        |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB2S                            | 2340        | 2436          | 2532        | 2726       | 2921     | 3113  | 3308 | 3502    | 3891  |
|                   |                                        |             |               |             |            |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, with                |             |               |             |            |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MAL2N                             | 2374        | 2471          | 2568        | 2761       | 2956     | 3151  | 3345 | 3538    | 3927  |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless,                | with Brus   | shed Nick     | el Metal B  | Base       |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB2N                            | 2470        | 2567          | 2662        | 2856       | 3051     | 3244  | 3439 | 3633    | 4021  |
|                   |                                        |             |               |             |            |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | Thurse Origh Angels                    |             | A . I . II'   |             |            |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, wit<br>FAE3-MAL3S |             |               |             | 0005       | 0000     | 40.40 | 4553 | 4007    | E 407 |
|                   | I ALS-IVIALUU                          | 3006        | 3158          | 3314        | 3625       | 3936     | 4246  | 4557 | 4867    | 5487  |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armles                | s, with Sil | ver Metall    | lic Metal E | Base       |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB3S                            | 3162        | 3318          | 3473        | 3783       | 4093     | 4403  | 4714 | 5026    | 5646  |
|                   |                                        |             |               |             |            |          |       |      |         |       |
| Ψ                 | Three-Seat, Armless, wit               |             |               |             |            |          |       |      |         | =     |
|                   | FAE3-MAL3N                             | 3324        | 3478          | 3634        | 3944       | 4255     | 4565  | 4876 | 5185    | 5805  |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armles                | s. with Br  | ushed Nic     | kel Metal   | Base       |          |       |      |         |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB3N                            | 3481        | 3637          | 3792        | 4103       | 4414     | 4723  | 5034 | 5345    | 5965  |
|                   |                                        | 0.01        | 5007          | 0102        | 1100       |          | 1120  | 0001 | 0010    | 5000  |

| Line          | Series                       | Chair Type               | Si                                                      | ze                                                                        | Base                      |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-MA<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat                                           | B1<br>One-Seat Plus                                                       | S<br>Silver Metallic Base |  |
|               |                              | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>2<br>Two-Seat<br>3<br>Three-Seat | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus<br>B2<br>Two-Seat Plus<br>B3<br>Three-Seat Plus | N<br>Brushed Nickel       |  |

### FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species                                  | COM<br>1            | 2                                | COL<br>3            | FA<br>4             | BRIC GRA<br>5      | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, High<br>FAE3-MAH1S    | back, with<br>1759  | n Silver Mo<br>1838              | etallic Me<br>1918  | tal Base<br>2075    | 2234               | 2391     | 2551 | 2707         | 3024 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless,<br>FAE3-MAHB1S   | High back<br>1821   | , with Silv<br>1901              | ver Metalli<br>1980 | c Metal Ba<br>2137  | ise<br>2297        | 2454     | 2612 | 2770         | 3085 |
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, High<br>FAE3-MAH1N    | back, with<br>1891  | n Brushed<br>1968                | l Nickel M<br>2049  | letal Base<br>2206  | 2364               | 2523     | 2681 | 2839         | 3155 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless,<br>FAE3-MAHB1N   | High, with<br>1951  | Brushed<br>2031                  | Nickel Me<br>2110   | etal Base<br>2269   | 2427               | 2585     | 2743 | 2900         | 3218 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless,<br>FAE3-MAH1+S   | High bacl<br>1988   | k, with Sil <sup>i</sup><br>2091 | ver Metal<br>2193   | lic Metal B<br>2398 | ase<br>2602        | 2807     | 3013 | 3218         | 3626 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm<br>FAE3-MAHB1+S  | lless, High<br>2056 | back, wi<br>2159                 | th Silver N<br>2260 | Metallic Me<br>2464 | etal Base<br>2670  | 2873     | 3079 | 3284         | 3693 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless,<br>FAE3-MAH1+N   | High bacl<br>2118   | k, with Bru<br>2222              | ushed Nic<br>2324   | kel Metal I<br>2529 | Base<br>2733       | 2938     | 3144 | 3348         | 3756 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm<br>FAE3-MAHB1+N  | lless, High<br>2187 | back, wit<br>2290                | th Brushe<br>2391   | d Nickel M<br>2595  | letal Base<br>2800 | 3006     | 3209 | 3414         | 3824 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, High<br>FAE3-MAH2S    | back, with<br>2398  | Silver Me<br>2507                | etallic Me<br>2618  | tal Base<br>2842    | 3064               | 3288     | 3510 | 3731         | 4176 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless, I<br>FAE3-MAHB2S | High back<br>2490   | , with Silv<br>2601              | er Metalli<br>2713  | c Metal Ba<br>2936  | se<br>3158         | 3381     | 3605 | 3827         | 4271 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, High<br>FAE3-MAH2N    | back, with<br>2529  | Brushed<br>2638                  | Nickel M<br>2749    | etal Base<br>2972   | 3196               | 3418     | 3640 | 3862         | 4307 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless, I<br>FAE3-MAHB2N | High back<br>2620   | , with Bru<br>2732               | shed Nicl<br>2844   | kel Metal B<br>3067 | ase<br>3290        | 3512     | 3734 | 3958         | 4401 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, Hig<br>FAE3-MAH3S   | n back, wi<br>3216  | th Silver M<br>3399              | Metallic M<br>3583  | letal Base<br>3950  | 4319               | 4687     | 5054 | 5423         | 6158 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armless<br>FAE3-MAHB3S  | , High bac<br>3374  | k with Sil<br>3559               | ver Metal<br>3743   | lic Metal B<br>4110 | ase<br>4479        | 4845     | 5213 | 5581         | 6317 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, Hig<br>FAE3-MAH3N   | n back, wi<br>3535  | th Brushe<br>3720                | ed Nickel  <br>3902 | Metal Base<br>4271  | e<br>4638          | 5007     | 5374 | 5743         | 6479 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armless<br>FAE3-MAHB3N  | , High bac<br>3693  | k with Bro<br>3877               | ushed Nic<br>4061   | 4428 4428           | Base<br>4797       | 5164     | 5533 | 5901         | 6637 |

| Line          | Series                       | Chair Type               | Si                                   | ze                                               | Base                      |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-MA<br>Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat                        | B1<br>One-Seat Plus                              | S<br>Silver Metallic Base |  |
|               |                              | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>2<br>Two-Seat | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus<br>B2<br>Two-Seat Plus | N<br>Brushed Nickel       |  |
|               |                              |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat                      | B3<br>Three-Seat Plus                            |                           |  |

### FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                              | COM                | 2            | COL<br>3 | F/<br>4 | ABRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat, with Open Arm, Si                  | ilvor Mota         |              |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML10PAS                                 | 1685               | 1751         | 1816     | 1944    | 2074           | 2202     | 2332 | 2461         | 2721 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Open Ar                  | m, Silver          | Metallic     |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1OPAS                                | 1748               | 1814         | 1876     | 2006    | 2135           | 2265     | 2394 | 2524         | 2782 |
|                   | One-Seat, with Open Arm, B                   | rushed Ni          | ckel         |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML1OPAN                                 | 2368               | 2433         | 2497     | 2627    | 2756           | 2886     | 3015 | 3144         | 3403 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Open Ar                  | m, Brush           | ed Nickel    |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1OPAN                                | 2430               | 2495         | 2558     | 2688    | 2818           | 2948     | 3077 | 3206         | 3466 |
|                   |                                              |                    |              |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
| $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$  | One-Seat, with Semi Closed                   | Arm, Silve         | er Metallic  |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML1SPAS                                 | 2194               | 2290         | 2384     | 2554    | 2730           | 2900     | 3078 | 3265         | 3583 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Semi Clo                 | osed Arm           | , Silver Met | allic    |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1SPAS                                | 2256               | 2353         | 2444     | 2615    | 2793           | 2964     | 3138 | 3327         | 3646 |
| ų                 |                                              |                    |              |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat, with Semi Closed                   | Arm, Bru           | shed Nicke   | I        |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML1SPAN                                 | 2878               | 2972         | 3066     | 3236    | 3413           | 3583     | 3760 | 3948         | 4267 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Semi Clo                 | osed Arm           | , Brushed N  | Vickel   |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1SPAN                                | 2940               | 3035         | 3126     | 3298    | 3475           | 3646     | 3820 | 4009         | 4328 |
|                   |                                              |                    |              |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat, with Closed Arm,                   | Silver Met         | tallic       |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML1CPA                                  | 2213               | 2307         | 2401     | 2571    | 2749           | 2920     | 3095 | 3283         | 3602 |
|                   | One Cast Dive with Classed                   |                    | * Matallia   |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Closed /<br>FAE3-MLB1CPA | Arm, Silve<br>2275 | 2370         | 2462     | 2633    | 2811           | 2982     | 3156 | 3346         | 3663 |
|                   |                                              | LLIO               | 2010         | 2102     | 2000    | 2011           | LUUL     | 0100 | 0010         | 0000 |
|                   | One-Seat, with Closed Arm,                   | Brushed I          | Nickel       |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML1CPA                                  | 2895               | 2991         | 3083     | 3253    | 3432           | 3602     | 3777 | 3965         | 4284 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Closed A                 | Arm Brug           | had Niakal   |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1CPA                                 | анн, brus<br>2957  | 3053         | 3146     | 3318    | 3493           | 3663     | 3839 | 4028         | 4345 |
|                   |                                              |                    |              |          |         |                |          |      |              |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.

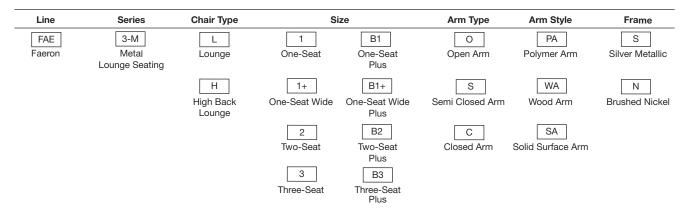
| Line          | Series                         | Chair Type               | Si                  | ize                          | Arm Type        | Arm Style               | Frame                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA<br>Polymer Arm       | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|               |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed Nickel  |
|               |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |                      |
|               |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                 |                         |                      |

### FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                   | COM COL FABRIC GRADES                        |                   |                     |                   | DES              | LEATHER |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                              | 1                 | 2                   | 3                 | 4                | 5       | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    |
| $\sim$            | One-Seat, High back, with C                  | )pen Arm,         | Silver Me           | tallic            |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
| $\square$         | FAE3-MH1OPAS                                 | 1891              | 1967                | 2047              | 2206             | 2363    | 2523 | 2680 | 2839 | 3155 |
|                   |                                              |                   |                     |                   |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, w                  | •                 | -                   |                   | 0000             | 0.400   | 0505 | 0740 | 0000 | 0010 |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1OPAS                                | 1951              | 2031                | 2109              | 2269             | 2426    | 2585 | 2742 | 2900 | 3218 |
|                   |                                              |                   |                     |                   |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
| Ψ                 | One-Seat, High back, with C                  | )pen Arm,         | Brushed             | Nickel            |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1OPAN                                 | 2573              | 2652                | 2730              | 2888             | 3046    | 3205 | 3363 | 3520 | 3837 |
|                   | One Cest Dive Lligh heals w                  | ith Onen          |                     | had Niela         | .1               |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, w<br>FAE3-MHB1OPAN | 2634              | 2713                | 2793              | 2951             | 3109    | 3267 | 3424 | 3583 | 3899 |
|                   |                                              | 2004              | 2110                | 2100              | 2001             | 0100    | 0201 | 0424 | 0000 | 0000 |
|                   |                                              |                   |                     |                   |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with S                  | omi Close         | d Arm Si            | lvor Motol        | lio              |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1SPAS                                 | 2399              | 2507                | 2615              | 2816             | 3020    | 3221 | 3424 | 3641 | 4017 |
|                   |                                              | 2000              | 2001                | 20.0              | 2010             | 0010    |      | 0.2. |      |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, w                  | vith Semi         | Closed Ar           | m, Silver N       | <i>Metallic</i>  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1SPAS                                | 2461              | 2569                | 2677              | 2878             | 3082    | 3282 | 3488 | 3704 | 4079 |
|                   |                                              |                   |                     |                   |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with S                  | emi Close         | ed Arm, Br          | rushed Nic        | kel              |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1SPAN                                 | 3081              | 3189                | 3298              | 3498             | 3703    | 3902 | 4107 | 4324 | 4699 |
|                   |                                              |                   | <u>.</u>            |                   |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, w<br>FAE3-MHB1SPAN |                   |                     | m, Brushe<br>3361 | d Nickel<br>3561 | 3766    | 2064 | 4170 | 4387 | 4762 |
|                   | FAES-WIND ISPAN                              | 3144              | 3252                | 3301              | 3001             | 3700    | 3964 | 4170 | 4307 | 4702 |
|                   |                                              |                   |                     |                   |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   |                                              |                   |                     |                   |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with C<br>FAE3-MH1CPAS  | losed Arn<br>2417 | n, Silver M<br>2526 | letallic<br>2633  | 2836             | 3038    | 3238 | 3442 | 3660 | 4035 |
|                   |                                              | 2417              | 2320                | 2000              | 2000             | 3030    | 5250 | 3442 | 3000 | 4035 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, w                  | vith Close        | d Arm, Silv         | ver Metalli       | с                |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1PAS                                 | 2481              | 2588                | 2696              | 2896             | 3101    | 3300 | 3505 | 3723 | 4099 |
|                   |                                              |                   |                     |                   |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
| - U "             | One-Seat, High back, with C                  | losed Arn         | n Brusher           | 1 Nickel          |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1CPAN                                 | 3100              | 3208                | 3318              | 3517             | 3722    | 3920 | 4126 | 4343 | 4718 |
|                   |                                              |                   |                     |                   |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, w                  |                   |                     |                   |                  |         |      |      |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1CPAN                                | 3162              | 3270                | 3378              | 3579             | 3783    | 3983 | 4187 | 4404 | 4780 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 67. See page 98 for color selection.

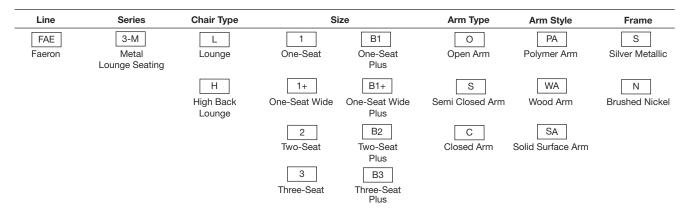
PRODUCT CODE KEY



### FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

|                   |                                             | COM               |                   | COL       | COL FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|------|---------|------|-------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                             | 1                 | 2                 | 3         | 4                 | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9     |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Open                    | Arm Silve         | er Metallic       |           |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML1+OPAS                               | 1859              | 1945              | 2032      | 2208              | 2385 | 2560 | 2737    | 2912 | 3264  |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with C                  | )pen Arm,         | Silver Me         | tallic    |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+OPAS                              | 1923              | 2010              | 2100      | 2276              | 2450 | 2628 | 2803    | 2979 | 3331  |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
| Ш                 | One-Seat Wide, with Open                    | Arm Brug          | had Nieka         | J         |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML1+OPAN                               | апп, вгиз<br>2541 | 2628              | 2716      | 2891              | 3068 | 3243 | 3419    | 3595 | 3946  |
|                   |                                             | 2041              | 2020              | 2710      | 2031              | 5000 | 0240 | 0413    | 0000 | 0340  |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with C                  | )<br>pen Arm,     | Brushed I         | Nickel    |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+OPAN                              | 2606              | 2695              | 2781      | 2958              | 3135 | 3309 | 3488    | 3661 | 4014  |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Semi                    | Closed Ar         | rm Silver I       | Metallic  |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML1+SPAS                               | 2367              | 2484              | 2600      | 2818              | 3041 | 3258 | 3481    | 3717 | 4127  |
|                   |                                             | 2001              | 2.01              | 2000      | 2010              |      | 0200 | 0.01    | 0    |       |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with S                  | Semi Close        | ed Arm, Sil       | ver Meta  | llic              |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+SPAS                              | 2432              | 2551              | 2667      | 2886              | 3109 | 3325 | 3550    | 3782 | 4195  |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | One Sect Wide with Servi                    |                   |                   | d Niekol  |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Semi (<br>FAE3-ML1+SPAN | 3050              | п, вrusne<br>3166 | 3283      | 3499              | 3724 | 3941 | 4163    | 4399 | 4809  |
|                   | TAEO METTOLAN                               | 3030              | 5100              | 5205      | 3499              | 5724 | 3941 | 4103    | 4399 | 4009  |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with S                  | Semi Close        | ed Arm, Br        | ushed Nie | ckel              |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+SPAN                              | 3114              | 3232              | 3349      | 3567              | 3791 | 4007 | 4231    | 4465 | 4877  |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Close                   | d Arm Cil         | vor Motalli       | 0         |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML1+CPA                                | 2385              | 2503              | 2618      | 2837              | 3059 | 3277 | 3498    | 3734 | 4145  |
|                   |                                             | 2000              | 2000              | 2010      | 2007              | 0000 | 0211 | 0400    | 0704 | 11-10 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with C                  | Closed Arn        | n, Silver M       | etallic   |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+CPA                               | 2449              | 2568              | 2684      | 2903              | 3126 | 3343 | 3566    | 3801 | 4212  |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
| Ψ                 |                                             |                   |                   | 1         |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Closed<br>FAE3-ML1+CPA  |                   |                   |           | 2510              | 0744 | 2060 | 4100    | 1117 | 1007  |
|                   |                                             | 3068              | 3184              | 3301      | 3519              | 3744 | 3960 | 4183    | 4417 | 4827  |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with C                  | closed Arn        | n, Brushec        | l Nickel  |                   |      |      |         |      |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB1+CPA                               | 3134              | 3251              | 3368      | 3586              | 3809 | 4026 | 4249    | 4484 | 4895  |
|                   |                                             |                   |                   |           |                   |      |      |         |      |       |

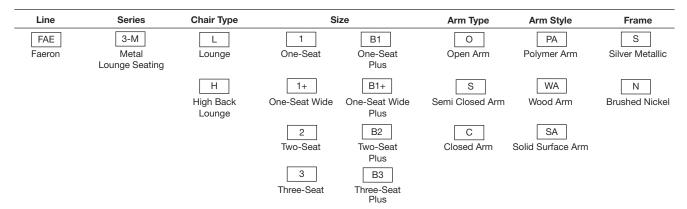
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 67. See page 98 for color selection.



### FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                   | COM                                        |           | COL        | FA         | BRIC GRA    | DES   |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                            | 1         | 2          | 3          | 4           | 5     | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
| $\sim$            | One-Seat Wide, High back,                  | with Oper | Arm, Silv  | er Metalli | с           |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1+OPAS                              | 2075      | 2178       | 2279       | 2485        | 2688  | 2894 | 3099    | 3304 | 3713 |
|                   |                                            |           | ~ .        |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b                 | -         | •          |            |             | 0750  | 0000 | 0100    | 0070 | 0770 |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+OPAS                             | 2142      | 2245       | 2346       | 2552        | 2756  | 2963 | 3166    | 3370 | 3778 |
|                   |                                            |           |            |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |
| L L               | One-Seat Wide, High back,                  | with Oper | Arm, Bru   | shed Nicl  | kel         |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1+OPAN                              | 2758      | 2861       | 2964       | 3166        | 3370  | 3577 | 3781    | 3986 | 4396 |
|                   |                                            |           | ~ .        |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b                 | -         | •          |            |             | 0.400 | 0045 | 0040    | 4054 | 4400 |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+OPAN                             | 2824      | 2927       | 3029       | 3234        | 3438  | 3645 | 3849    | 4054 | 4462 |
|                   |                                            |           |            |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   |                                            |           |            |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |
| $\frown$          | One-Seat Wide, High back,                  |           |            | -          |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1+SPAS                              | 2585      | 2717       | 2847       | 3094        | 3346  | 3592 | 3844    | 4107 | 4575 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b                 | ook with  | Somi Clas  | od Arm     | Silver Moto | Illio |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+SPAS                             | 2652      | 2783       | 2914       | 3161        | 3413  | 3660 | 3912    | 4174 | 4642 |
|                   |                                            | LUUL      | 2100       | 2014       | 0101        | 0410  | 0000 | 0012    | 7177 | 4042 |
|                   |                                            |           |            |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |
| ш                 | One-Seat Wide, High back,                  |           |            | -          |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1+SPAN                              | 3267      | 3399       | 3532       | 3777        | 4028  | 4274 | 4527    | 4791 | 5257 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b                 | ack with  | Somi Clos  | od Arm F   | Bruchod N   | ickol |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+SPAN                             | 3333      | 3467       | 3597       | 3844        | 4095  | 4342 | 4593    | 4856 | 5324 |
|                   |                                            | 0000      | 0407       | 0007       | 0044        | 4000  | 4042 | 4000    | 4000 | 5024 |
|                   |                                            |           |            |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   |                                            |           |            |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |
| $\sim$            | One-Seat Wide, High back,<br>FAE3-MH1+CPAS |           |            |            |             | 0004  | 0000 | 0000    | 4100 | 4500 |
|                   | FAES-WHIT+CPAS                             | 2602      | 2736       | 2867       | 3113        | 3364  | 3609 | 3862    | 4126 | 4593 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b                 | ack. with | Closed Arr | n. Silver  | Metallic    |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+CPAS                             | 2670      | 2802       | 2932       | 3179        | 3432  | 3678 | 3929    | 4192 | 4659 |
|                   |                                            |           |            |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   |                                            |           |            |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |
| U                 | One-Seat Wide, High back,                  |           |            |            |             | 10.15 | 1000 | 4544    | 4007 |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1+CPAN                              | 3284      | 3418       | 3550       | 3795        | 4045  | 4292 | 4544    | 4807 | 5277 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b                 | ack. with | Closed Arr | n. Brushe  | ed Nickel   |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+CPAN                             | 3351      | 3484       | 3616       | 3862        | 4113  | 4360 | 4612    | 4874 | 5342 |
|                   |                                            |           |            |            |             |       |      |         |      |      |

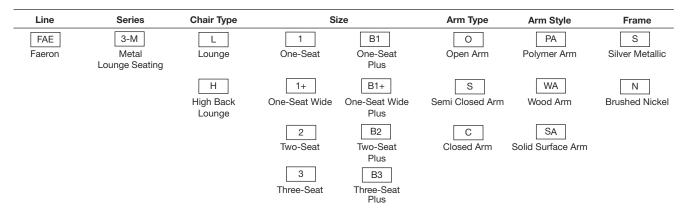
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 67. See page 98 for color selection.



### FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

|                   |                                              | COM              |             | COL            | FA   | BRIC GRA | DES  |       | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------|----------|------|-------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                              | 1                | 2           | 3              | 4    | 5        | 6    | 7     | 8       | 9    |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Open Arm, S                   | ilver Meta       | allic       |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML2OPAS                                 | 2355             | 2450        | 2547           | 2743 | 2936     | 3131 | 3325  | 3518    | 3907 |
|                   |                                              |                  |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Open A                   |                  |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2OPAS                                | 2427             | 2524        | 2620           | 2815 | 3010     | 3203 | 3396  | 3592    | 3980 |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Open Arm, B                   | rushed N         | ickel       |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
| ų                 | FAE3-ML2OPAN                                 | 3038             | 3135        | 3231           | 3425 | 3618     | 3814 | 4007  | 4201    | 4589 |
|                   |                                              | _                |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Open A                   |                  |             |                |      |          |      | 10-20 |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2OPAN                                | 3110             | 3206        | 3304           | 3497 | 3692     | 3886 | 4079  | 4274    | 4662 |
|                   |                                              |                  |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   |                                              |                  |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Semi Closed                   | Arm Silv         | or Motallic |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML2SPAS                                 | 2865             | 2991        | ,<br>3115      | 3352 | 3593     | 3829 | 4069  | 4321    | 4770 |
|                   |                                              | 2000             | 2001        | 0110           | OOOL | 0000     | 0020 | 4000  | 1021    | 4110 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl                  | osed Arm         | , Silver Me | tallic         |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2SPAS                                | 2936             | 3062        | 3187           | 3424 | 3666     | 3900 | 4142  | 4396    | 4842 |
| - U               |                                              |                  |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Semi Closed                   | Arm. Bru         | shed Nicke  | el             |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML2SPAN                                 | 3546             | 3673        | 3799           | 4035 | 4275     | 4511 | 4753  | 5005    | 5451 |
|                   | T 0 1 0 11 0 10                              |                  |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl<br>FAE3-MLB2SPAN | osed Arm<br>3618 |             | Nickel<br>3872 | 4107 | 40.40    | 4500 | 4004  | 5070    | 5504 |
|                   | TALS-INLDZSFAN                               | 3018             | 3746        | 3872           | 4107 | 4349     | 4583 | 4824  | 5078    | 5524 |
|                   |                                              |                  |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   |                                              | 01 14            |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, FAE3-ML2CPA       | 2883             | 3009        | 3135           | 2270 | 2610     | 2017 | 1000  | 1210    | 1700 |
|                   |                                              | 2003             | 3009        | 3135           | 3370 | 3610     | 3847 | 4088  | 4340    | 4788 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Closed                   | Arm, Silve       | er Metallic |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2CPA                                 | 2954             | 3081        | 3207           | 3442 | 3685     | 3918 | 4160  | 4414    | 4860 |
|                   |                                              |                  |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
| Ш                 | Two-Seat, with Closed Arm,                   | Brushed          | Nickel      |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML2CPA                                  | 3564             | 3692        | 3817           | 4055 | 4293     | 4529 | 4771  | 5022    | 5471 |
|                   |                                              |                  |             |                |      | .200     |      |       |         | 5    |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Closed                   | -                |             |                |      |          |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2CPA                                 | 3637             | 3764        | 3890           | 4126 | 4368     | 4602 | 4842  | 5095    | 5544 |

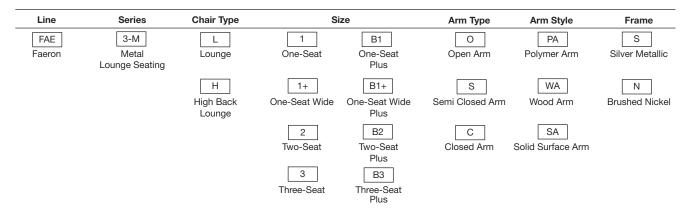
**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.



### FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                   | COM                                  |            | COL         | FA         | BRIC GRA   | DES   |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                      | 1          | 2           | 3          | 4          | 5     | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,                 | with Oper  | n Arm, Silv | er Metalli | с          |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH2OPAS                         | 2506       | 2617        | 2728       | 2952       | 3176  | 3397 | 3621    | 3844 | 4290 |
| T                 |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b                |            | •           |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2OPAS                        | 2580       | 2693        | 2801       | 3024       | 3247  | 3469 | 3692    | 3916 | 4361 |
|                   |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,                 | with Oper  | Arm Bru     | shed Nicl  | kel        |       |      |         |      |      |
| U                 | FAE3-MH2OPAN                         | 3187       | 3300        | 3412       | 3635       | 3857  | 4080 | 4302    | 4527 | 4971 |
|                   |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b                | ack, with  | Open Arm    | , Brusheo  | d Nickel   |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2OPAN                        | 3264       | 3374        | 3483       | 3706       | 3929  | 4153 | 4375    | 4599 | 5043 |
|                   |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,                 | with Semi  | Closed A    | rm. Silver | Metallic   |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH2SPAS                         | 3015       | 3156        | 3297       | 3562       | 3831  | 4095 | 4366    | 4647 | 5152 |
|                   |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b                |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2SPAS                        | 3090       | 3231        | 3369       | 3634       | 3903  | 4167 | 4438    | 4720 | 5224 |
|                   |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,                 | with Somi  | Closed A    | rm Bruch   | od Nickol  |       |      |         |      |      |
| μ                 | FAE3-MH2SPAN                         | 3698       | 3839        | 3980       | 4245       | 4515  | 4778 | 5048    | 5330 | 5835 |
|                   |                                      | 0000       | 0000        | 0000       | 1210       | 1010  |      | 0010    | 0000 | 0000 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b                | ack, with  | Semi Clos   | ed Arm, I  | Brushed Ni | ickel |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2SPAN                        | 3772       | 3914        | 4051       | 4316       | 4586  | 4849 | 5119    | 5402 | 5907 |
|                   |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,                 | with Close | ad Arm Si   | lvor Mota  | Illic      |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH2CPAS                         | 3034       | 3176        | 3316       | 3580       | 3850  | 4113 | 4384    | 4666 | 5171 |
|                   |                                      | 0004       | 0170        | 0010       | 0000       | 0000  | 4110 | 4004    | 4000 | 0171 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b                | ack, with  | Closed Ar   | m, Silver  | Metallic   |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2CPAS                        | 3108       | 3249        | 3388       | 3651       | 3921  | 4185 | 4456    | 4737 | 5242 |
|                   |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | <b>T O O O O O O O O O O</b>         |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |
| ۳ T               | Two-Seat, High back,<br>FAE3-MH2CPAN |            |             |            |            | 4500  | 4700 | 5000    | 5040 | 5050 |
|                   | FAES-IVINZOFAN                       | 3717       | 3857        | 3998       | 4261       | 4532  | 4796 | 5066    | 5348 | 5852 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b                | ack. with  | Closed Ar   | m. Brush   | ed Nickel  |       |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2CPAN                        | 3790       | 3932        | 4069       | 4335       | 4604  | 4868 | 5138    | 5420 | 5925 |
|                   |                                      |            |             |            |            |       |      |         |      |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.



### FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

|                   |                                        | COM                |              | COL       | E        | ABRIC GRA | ADES        |        | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                        | 1                  | 2            | 3         | 4        | 5         | 6           | 7      | 8       | 9    |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Ope                   | an Arm Si          | ilver Metall | ic        |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML3OPAS                           | 3042               | 3198         | 3246      | 3663     | 3974      | 4284        | 4594   | 4905    | 5526 |
|                   |                                        | 0042               | 0100         | 0240      | 0000     | 0014      | 4204        | 4004   | 4000    | 0020 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with                  | n Open Ar          | m, Silver N  | /letallic |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB3OPAS                          | 3169               | 3325         | 3480      | 3790     | 4101      | 4411        | 4721   | 5032    | 5653 |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Ope                   |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML3OPAN                           | 3725               | 3879         | 3928      | 4345     | 4656      | 4967        | 5278   | 5589    | 6209 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with                  | n Onon Ar          | m Brucho     | d Niekol  |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB3OPAN                          | 3852               | 4007         | 4163      | 4473     | 4783      | 5093        | 5404   | 5715    | 6336 |
|                   | TAEO MEDOOTAN                          | 0002               | 4007         | 4105      | 4470     | 4700      | 5055        | 5404   | 5715    | 0000 |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Ser                   |                    |              |           |          | 1001      | 1000        | 50.40  | -700    |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML3SPAS                           | 3553               | 3735         | 3814      | 4273     | 4631      | 4982        | 5340   | 5708    | 6389 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with                  | n Semi Clo         | nsed Arm     | Silver Me | tallic   |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB3SPAS                          | 3679               | 3864         | 4047      | 4399     | 4757      | 5108        | 5466   | 5835    | 6515 |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           | 0.00        | 0.00   |         | 00.0 |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Ser                   |                    | ,            | hed Nicke | el       |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML3SPAN                           | 4234               | 4419         | 4496      | 4957     | 5314      | 5663        | 6021   | 6393    | 7070 |
|                   |                                        |                    |              | During    | NP - 1 1 |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with<br>FAE3-MLB3SPAN | 1 Semi Cio<br>4361 | 4546         | 4731      | 5083     | 5440      | 5791        | 6148   | 6518    | 7197 |
|                   | TALS-WILDSSFAN                         | 4301               | 4040         | 4731      | 5063     | 5440      | 5791        | 0140   | 0100    | /19/ |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Clo                   | sed Arm,           | Silver Meta  | allic     |          |           |             |        |         |      |
| TT                | FAE3-ML3CPA                            | 3570               | 3754         | 3831      | 4292     | 4650      | 4999        | 5358   | 5728    | 6408 |
|                   |                                        |                    | 0.1          | Martalla  |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with<br>FAE3-MLB3CPA  |                    |              |           | 4410     | 4775      | <b>F107</b> | E 40.4 | 5054    | 0500 |
|                   | FAES-IVILDSGPA                         | 3697               | 3883         | 4066      | 4418     | 4775      | 5127        | 5484   | 5854    | 6533 |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
| Щ                 | Three-Seat, with Clo                   | sed Arm.           | Brushed N    | lickel    |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML3CPA                            | 4253               | 4438         | 4515      | 4973     | 5331      | 5682        | 6040   | 6411    | 7089 |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with                  |                    | -            |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB3CPA                           | 4378               | 4565         | 4750      | 5100     | 5460      | 5808        | 6167   | 6537    | 7217 |
|                   |                                        |                    |              |           |          |           |             |        |         |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

| Line          | Series                         | Chair Type               | S                   | ize                          | Arm Type        | Arm Style               | Frame                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA<br>Polymer Arm       | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|               |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed Nickel  |
|               |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |                      |
|               |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                 |                         |                      |

### FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                   |                                          | COM            | 0          | COL                |             | BRIC GRA |       | 7    | LEATHER | 0    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|-------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                          | 1              | 2          | 3                  | 4           | 5        | 6     | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| $\sim$            | Three-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH3OPAS      |                |            |                    |             |          |       |      | = / 0.0 |      |
|                   | FAES-IVINSUPAS                           | 3253           | 3438       | 3622               | 3990        | 4357     | 4726  | 5093 | 5462    | 6198 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b                  | ack. with      | Open Arm   | n. Silver M        | letallic    |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3OPAS                            | 3381           | 3563       | 3749               | 4116        | 4484     | 4852  | 5220 | 5588    | 6324 |
|                   |                                          |                |            |                    |             |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | <b>T</b> I O I I I I I I                 |                |            |                    |             |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH3OPAN      |                |            |                    |             | 5041     | F 400 | 5770 | 0145    | 0070 |
| Ψ.                | FAES-IVINSOFAIN                          | 3937           | 4121       | 4303               | 4672        | 5041     | 5408  | 5776 | 6145    | 6879 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b                  | ack, with      | Open Arm   | n, Brusheo         | d Nickel    |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3OPAN                            | 4063           | 4247       | 4432               | 4798        | 5166     | 5535  | 5902 | 6270    | 7006 |
|                   |                                          |                |            |                    |             |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   |                                          |                |            |                    |             |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,                   | with Sem       | i Closed A | rm Silver          | Metallic    |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH3SPAS                             | 3764           | 3978       | 4189               | 4600        | 5014     | 5423  | 5838 | 6266    | 7060 |
|                   |                                          | 0.0.           | 00.0       |                    |             |          | 0.20  |      | 0200    |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b                  | ack, with      | Semi Clos  | sed Arm, S         | Silver Meta | allic    |       |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3SPAS                            | 3890           | 4103       | 4317               | 4726        | 5139     | 5550  | 5964 | 6391    | 7185 |
|                   |                                          |                |            |                    |             |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,                   | with Sem       | i Closed A | rm. Brush          | ned Nickel  |          |       |      |         |      |
| Ψ                 | FAE3-MH3SPAN                             | 4445           | 4659       | 4872               | 5281        | 5698     | 6105  | 6521 | 6948    | 7743 |
|                   |                                          |                |            |                    |             |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b                  | ,              |            | ,                  |             |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3SPAN                            | 4571           | 4784       | 4999               | 5408        | 5823     | 6231  | 6648 | 7074    | 7869 |
|                   |                                          |                |            |                    |             |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   |                                          |                |            |                    |             |          |       |      |         |      |
| $\sim$            | Three-Seat, High back,                   | with Clos      | ed Arm, S  | ilver Meta         | llic        |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH3CPAS                             | 3781           | 3995       | 4207               | 4616        | 5033     | 5441  | 5856 | 6284    | 7079 |
|                   | Thurse Cost Dive Llink h                 |                |            |                    | Matallia    |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB3CPAS | ack, with 3908 | 4121       | rm, Silver<br>4335 | 4743        | 5159     | 5567  | 5983 | 6410    | 7205 |
|                   | TALS-INITIDUOTAU                         | 3900           | 4121       | 4335               | 4743        | 5159     | 5567  | 2903 | 6410    | 7205 |
|                   |                                          |                |            |                    |             |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,                   | with Clos      | ed Arm, B  | rushed Ni          | ckel        |          |       |      |         |      |
| Ш                 | FAE3-MH3CPAN                             | 4463           | 4678       | 4891               | 5299        | 5717     | 6125  | 6539 | 6966    | 7760 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b                  | ook with       | Closed A   | m Bruch            | od Niekel   |          |       |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3CPAN                            | 4590           | 4803       | 5019               | 5426        | 5842     | 6251  | 6665 | 7091    | 7887 |
|                   |                                          | 4550           | 4003       | 2019               | 5420        | 3042     | 0231  | 0003 | 1091    | 1001 |

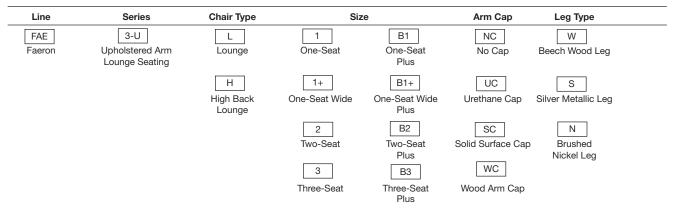
**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

| Line          | Series                         | Chair Type               | Si                  | ze                           | Arm Type        | Arm Style               | Frame                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA<br>Polymer Arm       | S<br>Silver Metallic |
|               |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed Nickel  |
|               |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |                      |
|               |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                 |                         |                      |

### FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

|                   |                                          | COM        |           | COL      | FAE       | RIC GRA | DES  |      | LEATHER | ł    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                          | 1          | 2         | 3        | 4         | 5       | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|                   | One-Seat Upholstered Arr                 | n Lounae.  | No Arm C  | ap. Beec | h Wood le | a       |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-UL1NCW                              | 2486       | 2633      | 2779     | 3071      | 3366    | 3660 | 3952 | 4246    | 4831 |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus Upholstere<br>FAE3-ULB1NCW |            | -         |          | -         |         |      |      |         |      |
| Ŵ                 | FAES-ULD INGW                            | 2551       | 2697      | 2844     | 3137      | 3432    | 3723 | 4017 | 4312    | 4897 |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Upholster                  |            | 0         |          | 0         |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-UL1+NCW                             | 2665       | 2837      | 3009     | 3349      | 3692    | 4035 | 4375 | 4718    | 5403 |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus Upho                  | lstered Ar | m Lounge  | , No arm | cap, Woo  | d leg   |      |      |         |      |
| ψ I               | FAE3-ULB1+NCW                            | 2736       | 2908      | 3079     | 3420      | 3762    | 4105 | 4446 | 4789    | 5473 |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | Two-seat Upholstered Arn                 | n Lounge,  | No arm ca | ıp, Wood | leg       |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-UL2NCW                              | 3187       | 3368      | 3550     | 3910      | 4271    | 4633 | 4994 | 5355    | 6078 |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | Two-seat Plus Upholstere                 | d Arm Lou  |           | m oon M  | lood log  |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ULB2NCW                             | 3265       | 3445      | 3625     | 3986      | 4347    | 4709 | 5070 | 5432    | 6155 |
| Ψ                 |                                          | 3205       | 3443      | 3023     | 3900      | 4347    | 4709 | 3070 | 5452    | 0155 |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | Three-seat Upholstered A                 |            | Noarm     |          | dlog      |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-UL3NCW                              | 3910       | 4153      | 4395 4   | 4878      | 5362    | 5844 | 6328 | 6812    | 7779 |
|                   |                                          | 5510       | 4155      | 4090     | 4070      | 5502    | 5044 | 0020 | 0012    | 1115 |
|                   |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | Three-seat Plus Upholster                |            | 0         | • •      | 0         |         |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-ULB3NCW                             | 4043       | 4286      | 4528     | 5010      | 5493    | 5978 | 6461 | 6943    | 7912 |
| W                 |                                          |            |           |          |           |         |      |      |         |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.



### FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                  |                                              | COM                | _                 | COL               |                   |                  |             | _    | LEATHER |      |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L                                            | 1                  | 2                 | 3                 | 4                 | 5                | 6           | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| $\sim$           | One-Seat Upholstered Arm H                   |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  | FAE3-UH1NCW                                  | 2699               | 2861              | 3022              | 3347              | 3669             | 3994        | 4317 | 4641    | 5288 |
|                  |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  | One-Seat Plus, Upholstered A                 | rm High E          | Back Loun         | ge, No Ar         | m Cap, W          | lood leg         |             |      |         |      |
|                  | FAE3-UHB1NCW                                 | 2765               | 2927              | 3088              | 3411              | 3735             | 4059        | 4383 | 4707    | 5352 |
|                  |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  |                                              | A                  | Destation         |                   | 0                 | A /              |             |      |         |      |
|                  | One-Seat Wide, Upholstered                   | Arm High i<br>2895 | Back Loui<br>3081 | nge, No A<br>3267 | rm Cap, v<br>3639 | 4013             | 4384        | 4757 | 5131    | 5873 |
|                  |                                              | 2000               | 0001              | 0207              | 0000              | 4010             | 4004        | 4757 | 0101    | 5070 |
|                  |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholst<br>FAE3-UHB1+NCW | ered Arm I<br>2965 | High Back<br>3151 | Lounge,<br>3339   | No Arm C<br>3709  | ap, Wood<br>4083 | leg<br>4456 | 4825 | 5198    | 5944 |
|                  | TALS-OUDT+NOW                                | 2900               | 3151              | 3339              | 3709              | 4063             | 4430        | 4620 | 2190    | 3944 |
|                  |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  | Two-seat, Upholstered Arm H                  | igh Back L         | _ounge, N         | o Arm Ca          | p, Wood I         | eg               |             |      |         |      |
|                  | FAE3-UH2NCW                                  | 3348               | 3543              | 3740              | 4131              | 4522             | 4914        | 5304 | 5696    | 6480 |
| FID              |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  | Two-seat Plus, Upholstered A                 | rm Hiah B          | ack Loun          | ae. No Arr        | m Cap. W          | ood lea          |             |      |         |      |
|                  | FAE3-UHB2NCW                                 | 3424               | 3619              | 3816              | 4207              | 4599             | 4989        | 5380 | 5771    | 6556 |
|                  |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  | Thursday 11 the balance 1.4                  |                    | 1                 |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  | Three-seat, Upholstered Arm FAE3-UH3NCW      | High Back<br>4132  | Lounge,<br>4403   | No Arm C<br>4675  | ap, Wooc<br>5220  | l leg<br>5764    | 6308        | 6850 | 7395    | 8484 |
| HID              |                                              | 4152               | 4403              | 4075              | 5220              | 5704             | 0300        | 0000 | 1292    | 0404 |
|                  |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |
|                  | Three-seat Plus, Upholstered FAE3-UHB3NCW    | -                  |                   | -                 |                   | -                | 0440        | 0004 | 7500    | 0015 |
|                  | FAES-UNDSINGIV                               | 4265               | 4537              | 4810              | 5352              | 5896             | 6440        | 6984 | 7529    | 8615 |
|                  |                                              |                    |                   |                   |                   |                  |             |      |         |      |

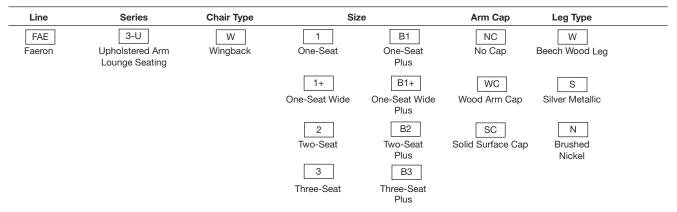
**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

| Line          | Series                                   | Chair Type               | Siz                 | e                            | Arm Style               | Leg Type               |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-U<br>Upholstered Arm<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | <br>One-Seat        | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | NC<br>No Cap            | W<br>Beech Wood Leg    |
|               |                                          | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | UC<br>Urethane Cap      | S<br>Silver Metallic   |
|               |                                          |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | SC<br>Solid Surface Cap | N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|               |                                          |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     | WC<br>Wood Arm Cap      |                        |

### FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

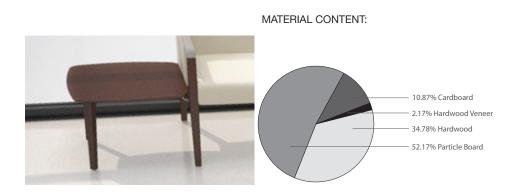
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                          | COM<br>1            | 2                 | COL<br>3           | FAB<br>4          | RIC GRAD         | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat Upholstered Ar<br>FAE3-UW1NCW   | m Wingbac<br>3079   | k, No Arr<br>3240 | n Cap, Wo<br>3399  | ood leg<br>3723   | 4047             | 4371     | 4695 | 5019         | 5664 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus Upholstere<br>FAE3-UWB1NCW | ed Arm Win<br>3141  | igback, N<br>3304 | o Arm Ca<br>3465   | p, Wood k<br>3790 | eg<br>4112       | 4437     | 4759 | 5084         | 5731 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Upholster<br>FAE3-UW1+NCW  | ed Arm Wi<br>3271   | ngback, N<br>3459 | No Arm Ca<br>3645  | ap, Wood<br>4017  | leg<br>4390      | 4762     | 5135 | 5507         | 6253 |
|                   | TALS-OW ITNOW                            | 5271                | 3439              | 3043               | 4017              | 4390             | 4702     | 5155 | 5507         | 0200 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus Uph<br>FAE3-UWB1+NCW  | olstered An<br>3343 | m Wingba<br>3530  | ack, No Ar<br>3714 | m Cap, W<br>4087  | /ood leg<br>4460 | 4831     | 5205 | 5578         | 6322 |
|                   | Two-seat Upholstered Arr<br>FAE3-UW2NCW  | n Wingbac<br>3724   | k, No Arm<br>3920 | n Cap, Wo<br>4116  | ood leg<br>4508   | 4899             | 5292     | 5682 | 6074         | 6856 |
|                   | Two-seat Plus Upholstere                 |                     | -                 |                    | o, Wood le        | g                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UWB2NCW                             | 3801                | 3997              | 4192               | 4584              | 4975             | 5367     | 5759 | 6149         | 6933 |
|                   | Three-seat Upholstered A                 | .rm Wingba          | ick, No Ai        | m Cap, V           | lood leg          |                  |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UW3NCW                              | 4510                | 4782              | 5054               | 5597              | 6141             | 6685     | 7230 | 7772         | 8862 |
|                   | Three-seat Plus Upholste<br>FAE3-UWB3NCW | red Arm Wi<br>4642  | ngback, I<br>4915 | No Arm C<br>5185   | ap, Wood<br>5730  | leg<br>6273      | 6818     | 7362 | 7905         | 8993 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.



### FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                        |              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC<sup>®</sup>-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

#### WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 97. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

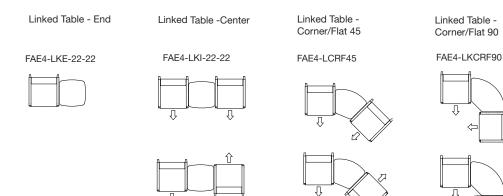
The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on KrugExpress. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

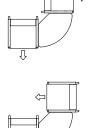
#### A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

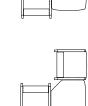












Linked Table -

FAE4-LKCSF90

Û

Corner Square Flat



### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge. See Page 97 for laminate information.

### FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L                                   | Beech               | Laminate with<br>Polymer Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                  | Center Square Tab<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22 | le<br>645           | 448                           | 768                                     | 809                                     | 893                             | 954                             |
|                  | End Square Table<br>FAE4-LKE-22-22  | 822                 | 591                           | 945                                     | 990                                     | 1082                            | 1142                            |
|                  | Linking Curved Co<br>FAE4-LKCRF45   | rner Table 4<br>716 | .5°<br>470                    | 943                                     | 993                                     | 1089                            | 1158                            |
| a p g            | Linking Curved Co<br>FAE4-LKCRF90   | rner Table 9<br>887 | 623                           | 1116                                    | 1182                                    | 1315                            | 1407                            |
|                  | Linking Square Co<br>FAE4-LKCSF90   | rner Table 9<br>969 | 0°<br>677                     | 1229                                    | 1296                                    | 1432                            | 1522                            |

See page 98 for color selection.

### DIMENSIONS

| Model                                           | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22           | 22    | 22    | -      | 23              | 1.5   |
| End Square Table<br>FAE4-LKE-22-22              | 22    | 22    | 16     | 34              | 1.5   |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 45°<br>FAE4-LKCRF45 | 28    | 24    | 16     | 27              | 2.2   |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 90°<br>FAE4-LKCRF90 | 38    | 24    | 16     | 32              | 2.2   |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90°<br>FAE4-LKCSF90 | 30    | 30    | 16     | 42              | 2.2   |

### FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

#### WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See **Page 97** for color selection.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 97**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                                                  | Beech                | Laminate with<br>Polymer Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                   | Round Tables<br>FAE4-22D-21<br>FAE4-30D-16<br>FAE4-44D-16        | 1187<br>1336<br>2452 | 884<br>989<br>1791            | 1746<br>2030<br>3583                    | 1867<br>2171<br>3833                    | 1972<br>2361<br>4182            | 2163<br>2638<br>4681            |
|                   | Elliptical<br>FAE4-E44-22-16                                     | 1527                 | 1114                          | 2247                                    | 2404                                    | 2618                            | 2931                            |
|                   | Square Tables<br>FAE4-22-22-21<br>FAE4-30-30-16<br>FAE4-44-44-16 | 1174<br>1361<br>2503 | 873<br>1010<br>1827           | 1665<br>2045<br>3657                    | 1781<br>2189<br>3913                    | 1895<br>2418<br>4267            | 2087<br>2731<br>4778            |
|                   | Rectangular Table<br>FAE4-44-22-16                               | 1545                 | 1128                          | 2257                                    | 2416                                    | 2634                            | 2949                            |

### DIMENSIONS

| Model                              | Width        | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Round Tables                       |              |       |        |                 |       |
| FAE4-22D-21                        | 22" Diameter |       | 21     | 22              | 8     |
| FAE4-30D-16                        | 30" Diameter |       | 16     | 35              | 11    |
| FAE4-44D-16                        | 40" Diameter |       | 16     | 45              | 14    |
| Elliptical<br>FAE4-E44-22-16       | 44           | 22    | 16     | 65              | 21    |
| Square Tables                      |              |       |        |                 |       |
| FAE4-22-22-21                      | 22           | 22    | 21     | 34              | 8     |
| FAE4-30-30-16                      | 30           | 30    | 16     | 42              | 11    |
| FAE4-44-44-16                      | 44           | 44    | 16     | 47              | 12    |
| Rectangular Table<br>FAE4-44-22-16 | 44           | 22    | 16     | 55              | 12    |

### FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

### LEED CI CREDITS

| AA               | MATERIAL CONTENT:                     | PRE-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%<br>POST-CONSUMER<br>RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%<br>Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal<br>product is recyclable at the end of its<br>useful life. |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                        |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         | 1-2 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   | 1 point                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)                                                                                                                                                                             |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

### level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level<sup>®</sup> CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC<sup>®</sup>-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

### FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

#### FRAME FINISH

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

#### **METAL FINISH OPTIONS**

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>Page 97</u>. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See **Page 97** for color selection.

| FAE4-M30D-16S         1165         819         1860         2000         2189         24           FAE4-M4D-16S         2193         1533         3324         3575         3921         44           Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame         FAE4-M22D-21N         1233         928         1790         1912         2017         22           FAE4-M30D-16N         1320         973         2013         2156         2344         26                                                                                                     | e C<br>55<br>69<br>22<br>08<br>23<br>62<br>13 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| FAE4-M22D-21S         1079         772         1635         1758         1863         200           FAE4-M30D-16S         1165         819         1860         2000         2189         24           FAE4-M4D-16S         2193         1533         3324         3575         3921         44           Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame         FAE4-M22D-21N         1233         928         1790         1912         2017         22           FAE4-M30D-16N         1320         973         2013         2156         2344         26 | 69<br>22<br>08<br>23<br>62                    |
| FAE4-M30D-16S         1165         819         1860         2000         2189         24           FAE4-M4D-16S         2193         1533         3324         3575         3921         44           Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame         FAE4-M22D-21N         1233         928         1790         1912         2017         22           FAE4-M30D-16N         1320         973         2013         2156         2344         26                                                                                                     | 69<br>22<br>08<br>23<br>62                    |
| FAE4-M44D-16S         2193         1533         3324         3575         3921         44           Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame         Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame         700         1912         2017         22           FAE4-M22D-21N         1233         928         1790         1912         2017         22           FAE4-M30D-16N         1320         973         2013         2156         2344         26                                                                                                         | 08<br>23<br>62                                |
| Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame         1790         1912         2017         22           FAE4-M22D-21N         1233         928         1790         1912         2017         22           FAE4-M30D-16N         1320         973         2013         2156         2344         26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 08<br>23<br>62                                |
| FAE4-M22D-21N123392817901912201722FAE4-M30D-16N132097320132156234426                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 23<br>62                                      |
| FAE4-M22D-21N123392817901912201722FAE4-M30D-16N132097320132156234426                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 23<br>62                                      |
| FAE4-M30D-16N 1320 973 2013 2156 2344 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 23<br>62                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 62                                            |
| FAE4-M44D-16N 2533 1872 3663 3915 4260 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 13                                            |
| Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 13                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 21                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 78                                            |
| F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 60                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 18                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| U Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| ت FAE4-M22-22-21N 1221 917 1710 1827 1939 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 32                                            |
| FAE4-M30-30-16N 1345 993 2030 2173 2402 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 14                                            |
| FAE4-M44-44-16N 2584 1908 3736 3993 4347 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 57                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>o</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 31                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| FAE4-M44-22-16N 1635 1219 2346 2505 2723 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 39                                            |

#### DIMENSIONS

| Model                                                               | Width                               | Depth          | Height         | Shipping Weight | Cubes         |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Round Tables<br>FAE4-M22D-21<br>FAE4-M30D-16<br>FAE4-M44D-16        | 22" Diame<br>30" Diame<br>44" Diame | ter            | 21<br>16<br>16 | 30<br>42<br>72  | 8<br>11<br>21 |  |
| Elliptical<br>FAE4-ME44-22-16                                       | 44                                  | 22             | 16             | 42              | 12            |  |
| Square Tables<br>FAE4-M22-22-21<br>FAE4-M30-30-16<br>FAE4-M44-44-16 | 22<br>30<br>44                      | 22<br>30<br>44 | 21<br>16<br>16 | 32<br>47<br>83  | 8<br>11<br>21 |  |
| Rectangular Table<br>FAE4-M44-22-16                                 | 44                                  | 22             | 16             | 47              | 12            |  |

### FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MOD | EL                                                                             | Beech              | Laminate with<br>Polymer Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                 | Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22                                          | 644                | 447                           | 767                                     | 809                                     | 893                             | 952                             |
| 4               | End Square Table, S<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22S                                        | 767                | 535                           | 890                                     | 936                                     | 1025                            | 1086                            |
|                 | End Square Table, B<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22N                                        |                    | kel Frame<br>577              | 932                                     | 978                                     | 1066                            | 1129                            |
|                 | Linking Curved Corn<br>FAE4-LKCRF45                                            | er Table 4<br>716  | 5°<br>470                     | 943                                     | 993                                     | 1089                            | 1157                            |
| a a u           | Linking Curved Corn<br>FAE4-LKCRF90                                            | er Table 90<br>887 | 0°<br>623                     | 1115                                    | 1182                                    | 1314                            | 1404                            |
|                 | Linking Square Corn<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90S<br>Linking Square Corn<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90N | 940                | 647                           | 1199                                    | 1267<br>1290                            | 1401<br>1423                    | 1494<br>1515                    |

See Page 97 for color selection.

### DIMENSIONS

| Model                                            | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22            | 22    | 22    | -      | 23              | 1.5   |
| End Square Table<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22              | 22    | 22    | 16     | 39              | 1.5   |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 45°<br>FAE4-LKCRF45  | 28    | 24    | 16     | 27              | 2.2   |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 90°<br>FAE4-LKCRF90  | 38    | 24    | 16     | 32              | 2.2   |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90°<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90 | 30    | 30    | 16     | 45              | 2.2   |

### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### **Terms and Conditions**

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

#### **Contact Information**

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177 Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca **Customer Service Hours** Please note customer service hours are: 8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

#### **Customer Satisfaction**

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

#### **Order Acknowledgments**

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

#### **Order Cancellation**

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

#### Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

#### **Storage Charges**

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

#### Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from: • normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product

- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning
- or repair • substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather

• exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

#### **Blanket Wrapping**

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

#### **Export Packaging**

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

**Important:** Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

#### Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### **Freight Terms and Conditions**

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$78/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$78/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$78/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

#### **Product Strength and Durability Testing**

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



#### Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

#### **Damaged Shipments**

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

#### Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

#### Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

#### **Custom Capabilities**

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

#### These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address <u>engquotes@krug.ca</u>.

#### **Care and Maintenance Leather**

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

#### Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

#### Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

 Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

#### Grade 1

| ARLO         |               |               |              |            |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
|              |               |               |              |            |
|              | 306 PETROL    | 908 CHARCOAL  | 93 SEAL      | 601 PEARL  |
|              |               |               |              |            |
| 308 MIDNIGHT | 84 NUTMEG     | 62 OATMEAL    | 90 LIMESTONE |            |
| FRANKLIN     |               |               |              |            |
|              |               |               |              |            |
|              | 3009 MIDNIGHT | 67 FAWN       | 97 CINDER    | 94 METAL   |
|              |               |               |              |            |
| 47 CAMEL     | 909 BLACK     | 9004 CHARCOAL | 308 PETROL   | 108 ORCHID |
| COMRADE      |               |               |              |            |
|              |               |               |              |            |
|              | 84 TEAK       | 63 LINEN      | 24 ALPINE    | 905 IRON   |
|              |               |               |              |            |
| 309 MIDNIGHT | 601 SNOW      | 57 MARIGOLD   | 31 DUCK EGG  |            |
| FELICITY     |               |               |              |            |
|              | 305 SKY       | 603 TAUPE     | 93 COAL      | 405 HENNA  |
|              | 175 202       | OUS TAUPE     | 33 COAL      | 403 ΠΕΝΝΑ  |
|              |               |               |              |            |

62 FAWN

**36 BLUEBERRY** 

601 IVORY 91 | USA | HEALTHCARE | FAERON 64 PUTTY



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

#### Grade 2



902 ZINC





Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

#### Grade 3

## **MORITZ** 306 CADET 104 MULBERRY 61 OYSTER **31 AEGEAN** 82 CLAY 205 SPEARMINT 9008 CHARCOAL 304 CAPRI LORENZO 24 ALPINE 64 LINEN 91 FLANNEL 32 MIST 306 INDIGO 601 CREAM 106 HENNA 604 STUCCO **BISCOTTI** 45 SPICE 61 DESERT 91 GRANITE 302 CAPRI



93 | USA | HEALTHCARE | FAERON



#### Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



#### Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



#### Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$21 Grade 2 \$33

Grade 3 \$44

#### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

#### Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).





Standard-Cut "up the roll"

Non-Standard-Cut

#### across the roll "railroad"

#### COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked "For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers". According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a <u>NAFTA Certificate of Origin</u> and a <u>Commercial Invoice</u> be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

#### CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

#### C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage. - 17 square feet in a yard

- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

#### Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

|        |       | 2"-14" | 15"-19" | 20"-27" | 28"-36" |
|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| FABRIC | Plain | Repeat | Repeat  | Repeat  | Repeat  |
| 54     | 0%    | 10%    | 15%     | 20%     | 25%     |
| 53-50  | 16%   | 20%    | 25%     | 30%     | 35%     |
| 48     | 16%   | 25%    | 30%     | 35%     | 40%     |
| 45     | 40%   | 50%    | 55%     | 60%     | 65%     |
| 36     | 50%   | 60%    | 65%     | 70%     | 75%     |

95 | USA | HEALTHCARE | FAERON

### GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

#### **Upholstery Grades**

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

#### **Upholstery Samples**

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

#### Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin

117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

#### **Special Conditions**

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

### KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

#### **PROGRAM DETAILS**

*KrugExpress* orders are <u>ready to ship</u> by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

*KrugExpress* orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

#### SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on KrugExpress.

### FAERON | FINISHES

#### **WOOD FINISHES**

Standard wood finishes are:

#### **Finishes on Beech**

Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Sable Cherry Standard Cherry Light Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow Oak Espresso Cordovan Walnut Natural Walnut Regular Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Dark Walnut **Clear Beech** Medium Anigre

#### PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products. Black White Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

#### NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

#### **Custom Wood Finishes**

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$525 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5250 list, an upcharge of \$525 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

#### **Dual Finishes**

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

#### **Standard Wood Finishes**

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

#### WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech Copper on Beech Shiraz Cherry on Beech Park Avenue Walnut on Beech Chocolate on Beech Nutmeg on Beech Portobello on Beech Ash on Beech Dune on Maple

#### LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

#### **IN-STOCK LAMINATES**

| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier | Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Champagne            | Tafisa T492CR                   | Gingerbread                   | Tafisa T556UR                   |  |
| Hardrock Maple       | Formica 86992-58                | Portobello                    | Tafisa T557UR                   |  |
| Dune                 | Tafisa T491CR                   | Ash                           | Tafisa T535AT                   |  |
| Copper               | Tafisa T521CR                   | Willow                        | Tafisa T543AT                   |  |
| Shiraz Cherry        | Tafisa T472CR                   | Solid Laminates               |                                 |  |
| Park Avenue Walnut   | Wilsonart 7984–38               |                               |                                 |  |
| Chocolate            | Tafisa T498CR                   | Designer White                | Wilsonart D354-60               |  |
| Nutmeg               | Tafisa T477CR                   | Platinum                      | Tafisa T202CR                   |  |
| Dark Walnut          | Tafisa T469CR                   | Earth                         | Tafisa T767CR                   |  |
|                      |                                 | Charcoal                      | Tafisa T228CR                   |  |

#### PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

#### Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

### FAERON | FINISHES

#### **METAL FINISHES**



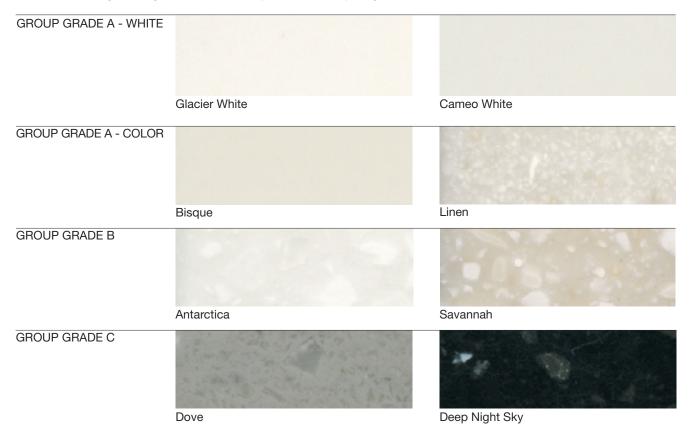
Brushed Nickel

#### URETHANE COLOR OPTIONS



#### SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.







All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

# krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG